| Tab 1 | SB 840 | by Hu | tson ; (Co | ompare to H 00223) Gaming | | |
|--------|--------|--------------|-------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|----------------|
| 150524 | D | S | RCS | AFT, Hutson | Delete everything after | 02/12 03:04 PM |
| 279096 | AA | S | RCS | AFT, Stargel | Delete L.1582: | 02/12 03:04 PM |

2018 Regular Session

The Florida Senate

COMMITTEE MEETING EXPANDED AGENDA

APPROPRIATIONS SUBCOMMITTEE ON FINANCE AND

TAX

Senator Stargel, Chair Senator Garcia, Vice Chair

| TIME: | Monday, February 12, 2018 1:00—3:00 p.m. <i>James E. "Jim" King, Jr. Committee Room,</i> 401 Senate Office Building |
|----------|---|
| MEMBERS: | Senator Stargel, Chair; Senator Garcia, Vice Chair; Senators Campbell, Perry, Rodriguez, and Steube |

| TAB | BILL NO. and INTRODUCER | BILL DESCRIPTION and SENATE COMMITTEE ACTIONS | COMMITTEE ACTION |
|-----|---|--|-------------------------|
| 1 | SB 840 Hutson (Compare H 223, H 7067, CS/S 374) | Gaming; Authorizing a greyhound racing permitholder to receive an operating license to conduct pari-mutuel wagering activities at another permitholder's greyhound racing facility; authorizing such thoroughbred racing permitholder's facility to remain an eligible facility, to continue to be eligible for a slot machine license, to be exempt from certain provisions to be eligible as a guest track for intertrack wagering and simulcasting, and to remain eligible for a cardroom license; authorizing the division to establish a reasonable period to respond to certain requests from a licensed cardroom, etc. RI 01/17/2018 Favorable AFT 02/12/2018 Fav/CS AP | Fav/CS Yeas 5 Nays 0 |

Other Related Meeting Documents

| Pr | epared By: The | e Professio | nal Staff of the A | ppropriations Subc | ommittee on Finance and Ta | | |
|-----------------|---------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|--|--|
| ILL: | PCS/SB 840 (514374) | | | | | | |
| ITRODUCER: | Appropriat | Appropriations Subcommittee on Finance and Tax and Senator Hutson | | | | | |
| SUBJECT: Gaming | | | | | | | |
| DATE: | February 1 | 4, 2018 | REVISED: | | | | |
| ANAL | YST | STAFI | F DIRECTOR | REFERENCE | ACTION | | |
| . Kraemer | | McSw | ain | RI | Favorable | | |
| 2. Fournier | | Diez-A | Arguelles | AFT | Recommend: Fav/CS | | |
| | | | | AP | | | |

Please see Section IX. for Additional Information:

COMMITTEE SUBSTITUTE - Substantial Changes

I. Summary:

PCS/SB 840 revises Florida law concerning gaming. The bill:

- Authorizes the execution of a new gaming compact between the State of Florida (state) and the Seminole Tribe of Florida (Seminole Tribe), which:
 - Authorizes the Seminole Tribe to continue to conduct slot machine gaming at its seven gaming facilities;
 - Permits the Seminole Tribe to offer live table games, such as craps and roulette, at its seven gaming facilities;
 - Authorizes banked card games, including blackjack, chemin de fer, and baccarat, at all seven facilities ;
 - Is for a term of 20 years, through June 30, 2038; and
 - Includes a \$3 billion guarantee of revenue sharing payments to the State for the first seven-years (Guarantee Period), with specific payment amounts (Guaranteed Payments) during each year of the Guarantee Period. After the Guarantee Period, payments will be based on varying percentage rates that depend on the amount of the Seminole Tribe's net win (Revenue Share Payments);
 - Provides exceptions to the Tribe's exclusive rights to allow:
 - 1. The authorization of fantasy contests;
 - 2. The play of Designated Player Games in cardrooms in the state; and
 - 3. Certain pari-mutuel permitholders to end live racing.
- Authorizes certain fantasy contests in which participants pay an entry fee, fantasy contest operators and their employees and agents may not be participants in a fantasy contest, prizes

and awards must be established and disclosed before a contest, winning outcomes must reflect knowledge and skill of participants and be determined predominantly by statistical results of performances of individuals, including athletes in sporting events, and winning outcomes may not be based on performances in collegiate, high school, or youth sporting events.

- Provides that the Department of Business and Professional Regulation (DBPR) may not regulate fantasy contests and certain gambling laws set forth in Ch. 849, F.S., do not apply to a fantasy contest conducted by a fantasy contest operator or a commissioner who participates in fewer than ten contests each calendar year and distributes all contest entry fees as prizes.
- Allows, subject to eligibility requirements, greyhound racing permitholders, harness horse racing permitholders, and quarter horse racing permitholders to stop conducting live performances but continue operating slot machine facilities or cardrooms (decoupling).
- Requires permitholders licensed to conduct slot machine gaming or cardrooms that choose to discontinue live racing or games, (i.e., decouple), to make annual payments for the benefit of live thoroughbred horse racing purses.
- Eliminates dormant pari-mutuel permits and repeals authorization for the issuance of summer jai alai permits.
- Reduces the tax rate on slot machines from 35 percent to 30 percent effective January 1, 2019, and to 25 percent effective July 1, 2020.
- Provides that if, in any state fiscal year, the aggregate amount of tax paid to the state by all the slot machine licensees in Broward and Miami-Dade counties is less than the aggregate amount paid in the 2017-2018 state fiscal year, each of those licensees must pay a surcharge to alleviate the shortfall.
- Provides that a Designated Player Game is not a banking game and sets certain requirements and limitations for a Designated Player Game.
- Limits the number of Designated Player Game tables in a cardroom to not more than 50 percent of the cardroom's total licensed tables.
- Grants additional rulemaking authority to the DBPR's Division of Pari-Mutuel Wagering (division) relating to requests from licensed cardrooms and imposes deadlines for response by the division to submissions by cardroom licensees relating to rules for new authorized games, revisions to internal controls, and revisions to rules for games.
- Amends the definition of "slot machine or device" to include machines or devices that provide a preview of the outcome of the game (i.e., pre-reveal games).

If the new compact is agreed to by the Seminole Tribe and approved by the United States Secretary of the Interior, the payments made by the Seminole Tribe to the state will increase both during the Guarantee Period (Fiscal Years 2018-2019 through 2024-2025) and thereafter, compared to the payments the Seminole Tribe would be required to pay the state under the 2010 Gaming Compact.

If the new gaming compact does not become effective, and any provisions of PCS/SB 840 are determined to violate the 2010 Gaming Compact, the Seminole Tribe could stop making payments to the State. The payments are estimated to be \$391.1 million in Fiscal Year 2018-2019, and from \$328.2 to \$361.4 million annually in the following seven years. The bill will also result in the loss of \$4.1 million on a recurring basis in slot machine revenue. See Section V., Fiscal Impact Statement.

PCS/SB 840 takes effect upon becoming a law.

II. Present Situation:

Background

In general, gambling is illegal in Florida.¹ Chapter 849, F.S., prohibits keeping a gambling house,² running a lottery,³ or the manufacture, sale, lease, play, or possession of slot machines.⁴ However, the following gaming activities are authorized by law and regulated by the state:

- Pari-mutuel⁵ wagering at licensed greyhound and horse tracks and jai alai frontons;⁶
- Slot machine gaming at certain licensed pari-mutuel locations in Miami-Dade County and Broward County;⁷ and
- Cardrooms⁸ at certain pari-mutuel facilities.⁹

A license to offer pari-mutuel wagering, slot machine gambling, or a cardroom at a pari-mutuel facility is a privilege granted by the state.¹⁰

The 1968 State Constitution states that "[1]otteries, other than the types of pari-mutuel pools authorized by law as of the effective date of this constitution . . ." are prohibited.¹¹ A constitutional amendment approved by the voters in 1986 authorized state-operated lotteries. Net proceeds of the lottery are deposited to the Educational Enhancement Trust Fund (EETF) and appropriated by the Legislature. Lottery operations are self-supporting and function as an entrepreneurial business enterprise.¹²

PermitholderOperatingLicenses--2017-2018.html (last visited Jan. 11, 2018).

¹ See s. 849.08, F.S.

² See s. 849.01, F.S.

³ See s. 849.09, F.S.

⁴ Section 849.16, F.S., defines slot machines for purposes of ch. 849, F.S. Section 849.15(2), F.S., provides an exemption to the transportation of slot machines for the facilities that are authorized to conduct slot machine gaming under ch. 551, F.S. ⁵ Pari-mutuel" is defined in Florida law as "a system of betting on races or games in which the winners divide the total amount bet, after deducting management expenses and taxes, in proportion to the sums they have wagered individually and with regard to the odds assigned to particular outcomes. *See* s. 550.002(22), F.S.

⁶ See ch. 550, F.S., relating to the regulation of pari-mutuel activities.

⁷ See ch. 551, F.S., relating to the regulation of slot machine gaming at pari-mutuel locations.

⁸ Section 849.086, F.S., and *see* s. 849.086(2)(c), F.S., which defines "cardroom" to mean "a facility where authorized card games are played for money or anything of value and to which the public is invited to participate in such games and charged a fee for participation by the operator of such facility."

⁹ The Department of Business and Professional Regulation (DBPR) has issued licenses to permitholders with 2017-2018 Operating Licenses to operate 25 cardrooms. *See* <u>http://www.myfloridalicense.com/dbpr/pmw/PMW-</u>

¹⁰ See s. 550.1625(1), F.S., "...legalized pari-mutuel betting at dog tracks is a privilege and is an operation that requires strict supervision and regulation in the best interests of the state." *See also Solimena v. State*, 402 So.2d 1240, 1247 (Fla. 3d DCA 1981), *review denied*, 412 So.2d 470, which states "Florida courts have consistently emphasized the special nature of legalized racing, describing it as a privilege rather than as a vested right," citing *State ex rel. Mason v. Rose*, 122 Fla. 413, 165 So. 347 (1936).

¹¹ The pari-mutuel pools that were authorized by law on the effective date of the Florida Constitution, as revised in 1968, include horseracing, greyhound racing, and jai alai games. The revision was ratified by the electorate on November 5, 1968.

¹² The Department of the Lottery is authorized by s. 15, Art. X, Florida Constitution. Chapter 24, F.S., was enacted by ch. 87-65, Laws of Fla., to establish the state lottery. Section 24.102, F.S., states the legislative purpose and intent for the operations of the state lottery.

Chapter 849, F.S., also authorizes, under specific and limited conditions, the conduct of pennyante games,¹³ bingo,¹⁴ charitable drawings, game promotions (sweepstakes),¹⁵ and bowling tournaments.¹⁶ The Family Amusement Games Act was enacted in 2015 and authorizes skillbased amusement games and machines at specified locations.¹⁷

III. Effect of Proposed Changes:

For ease of reference to each of the topics addressed in the bill, the Present Situation for each topic will be described, followed immediately by an associated section detailing the Effect of Proposed Changes.

Gaming Compacts with Seminole Tribe of Florida

Present Situation:

In 2010, a gaming compact (2010 Gaming Compact) between the Seminole Tribe of Florida (Seminole Tribe) and the State of Florida (state) was ratified by the Legislature.¹⁸ The 2010 Gaming Compact authorizes the Seminole Tribe to conduct certain Class III gaming for a 20-year period, and to offer banked card games for five years, through July 31, 2015. The 2010 Gaming Compact provides that any expanded gaming (beyond what is specifically acknowledged) allowed in the state relieves the Seminole Tribe of its obligations to make substantial revenue sharing payments.¹⁹

Pursuant to Chapter 285, F.S., it is not a crime for a person to participate in raffles, drawings, slot machine gaming, or banked card games (e.g., blackjack or baccarat) at a tribal facility operating under the 2010 Gaming Compact.²⁰

Section 285.710, F.S., provides that money received by the state from the compact is to be deposited into the General Revenue Fund and provides for the distribution of 3 percent of the amount paid by the Seminole Tribe to the specified local governments. The percentage of the

¹⁶ See s. 849.141, F.S.

¹³ See s. 849.085, F.S.

¹⁴ See s. 849.0931, F.S.

¹⁵ See s. 849.094, F.S., authorizes game promotions in connection with the sale of consumer products or services.

¹⁷ See s. 546.10, F.S.

¹⁸ The 2010 Gaming Compact was executed by the Governor and the Seminole Tribe on April 7, 2010, ratified by the Legislature, effective April 28, 2010, and approved by U.S. Secretary of the Interior, pursuant to the Indian Gaming Regulatory Act of 1988, on June 24, 2010. It took effect when published in the Federal Register on July 6, 2010. The 20-year term of the 2010 Gaming Compact expires July 31, 2030, unless renewed. Section 285.710(1)(f), F.S., designates the Division of Pari-mutuel Wagering of the Department of Business and Professional Regulation as the "state compliance agency" having authority to carry out the state's oversight responsibilities under the 2010 Gaming Compact. *See* http://www.myfloridalicense.com/dbpr/pmw/documents/2010_Compact-Signed1.pdf (last visited Jan. 11, 2018).

²⁰ See s. 285.710, F.S., especially subsections (3), (13), and (14). The seven tribal locations where gaming is authorized by the 2010 Gaming Compact are: (1) Seminole Hard Rock Hotel & Casino—Hollywood (Broward); (2) Seminole Indian Casino—Coconut Creek (Broward); (3) Seminole Indian Casino—Hollywood (Broward); (4) Seminole Hard Rock Hotel & Casino—Tampa (Hillsborough); (5) Seminole Indian Casino—Immokalee (Collier); (6) Seminole Indian Casino—Brighton (Glades); and (7) Seminole Indian Casino—Big Cypress (Hendry).

local share distributed to the specified counties and municipalities is based on the net win per facility in each county and municipality.

The 2010 Gaming Compact provides for revenue sharing in consideration for the exclusive authority granted to the Seminole Tribe to offer banked card games on tribal lands and to offer slot machine gaming outside Miami-Dade and Broward counties.

The Division of Pari-mutuel Wagering of the Department of Business and Professional Regulation (DBPR) carries out the state's oversight responsibilities under the 2010 Gaming Compact.²¹

Federal Litigation Concerning the 2010 Gaming Compact

The state and the Seminole Tribe were parties to litigation in federal court relating to the offering of table games by the Seminole Tribe after July 31, 2015, in which the state alleged that the Seminole Tribe's conduct of banked card games violated the 2010 Gaming Compact. The Seminole Tribe alleged it had authority to conduct banked card games under the 2010 Gaming Compact after 2015 because the state had allowed pari-mutuel cardrooms to conduct banked games (i.e., Designated Player Games).

On November 9, 2016, U.S. District Court Judge Robert L. Hinkle issued an Opinion on the Merits, which held the Seminole Tribe may operate banked card games at all seven of its facilities (rather than the five facilities at which banked card games had been allowed since 2010) through the entire 20-year term of the 2010 Gaming Compact (i.e., until 2030) because the state permitted others to offer banked card games (i.e., pari-mutuel cardrooms).²²

Because of the finding that others had been allowed to conduct banked card games, the court found that the 2010 Gaming Compact allows the Seminole Tribe to conduct banked card games at all seven of its gaming facilities, for the Compact's full 20-year term (through July 31, 2030).²³ The DBPR appealed Judge Hinkle's decision.²⁴

²¹ See s. 285.710(1)(f), F.S.

²² See Seminole Tribe of Florida v. State of Florida, 219 F.Supp. 3d 1177 (N.D. Fla. Nov. 9, 2016), Case No.: 4:15-cv-516-RH/CAS, Document 103. In addition to the holding as to banked card games, Judge Hinkle held that sovereign immunity barred the court from considering whether the State had failed to negotiate in good faith as to authorizing roulette and craps, and that a ruling on whether electronic forms of blackjack are also a banked card game was unnecessary as that issue was too close to resolve and was not essential to the outcome of the case.

 ²³ Id. at p. 19, and see Judgment issued in Seminole Tribe of Florida v. State of Florida, Case No.: 4:15-cv-516-RH/CAS (U.S.D.C. N.D. Fla.), Document 104, filed Nov. 16, 2016, at p. 1. See Federal Litigation Concerning the 2010 Gaming Compact and Banked Card Games (including Player Banked Card Games with a Designated Player), below, for a discussion of Judge Hinkle's decision relating to banked card games.

²⁴ See Seminole Tribe of Florida v. State of Florida, 219 F.Supp. 3d 1177 (N.D. Fla. Jan. 19, 2017), Case No.: 4:15-cv-516-RH/CAS, Document 120.

Settlement of the Federal Litigation and Establishment of Forbearance Period

After the appeal of Judge Hinkle's decision was filed, the Seminole Tribe and the DBPR entered into a Settlement Agreement and Stipulation (2017 Settlement) on July 5, 2017.²⁵ The parties agreed to undertake certain actions.

The state agreed to dismiss the pending appeal, and, upon issuance of the final order of dismissal of the appeal, the Seminole Tribe agreed to release the state from all claims by the Tribe for past Revenue Share Payments,²⁶ based on the operation of player-banked games which use a designated player (Designated Player Games) or electronic forms of blackjack (Electronic Table Games) in Florida. The state and the Seminole Tribe also agreed that the findings of fact and conclusions of law in Judge Hinkle's decision are binding on the parties.²⁷

The Seminole Tribe also agreed it would not seek the return of funds associated with tribal gaming paid to and segregated by the state during the pendency of the federal litigation, granting the state unencumbered use of the segregated funds.²⁸

As to the continued operation of banked card games (i.e., Designated Player Games operated as described in Judge Hinkle's decision), the Seminole Tribe agreed to delay taking certain actions until after the last day of the month that the Legislature adjourns²⁹ its 2018 legislative session (the Forbearance Period). The Seminole Tribe agreed not to:

- Suspend Revenue Share Payments; or
- Deposit Revenue Share Payments into an escrow account in accordance with Part XII of the 2010 Gaming Compact, provided that the State takes aggressive enforcement action against the continued operation of banked card games and no other violations of the Tribe's exclusivity occur during the Forbearance Period.³⁰

Effect of Proposed Changes:

Section 1 ratifies and approves in advance a new gaming compact between the Seminole Tribe and the state (the 2018 Gaming Compact) and authorizes the Governor to execute such a compact in the identical form set forth in the legislation. If ratified, the 2018 Gaming Compact will supersede the 2010 Gaming Compact; otherwise, the 2010 Gaming Compact remains in effect. The bill requires the Governor to cooperate with the Seminole Tribe in seeking approval of the 2018 Compact from the United States Secretary of the Interior. The state's ratification expires January 1, 2019, unless the 2018 Gaming Compact becomes effective.

²⁶ Revenue Share Payments are the periodic payments to the State by the Seminole Tribe, based on the Tribe's Net Win. Net Win is defined as total receipts from the play of authorized tribal gaming in Florida, less all prizes, free play, or promotional credits. *See* paragraphs U and X of Part III of the 2010 Gaming Compact at page 11 at

²⁵ See Settlement Agreement and Stipulation (2017 Settlement) (July 5, 2017) (on file with the Senate Committee on Regulated Industries).

http://www.myfloridalicense.com/dbpr/pmw/documents/2010 Compact-Signed1.pdf (last visited Jan. 11, 2018).

²⁷ See 2017 Settlement at page 8.

²⁸ See the 2017 Settlement at page 6.

²⁹ Should the 2018 legislative session be adjourned as anticipated on March 9, 2018, the Forbearance Period will end on March 31, 2018.

³⁰ See 2017 Settlement at page 7.

The 2018 Gaming Compact:

- Authorizes the Seminole Tribe to conduct slot machine gaming at its seven gaming facilities;
- Permits the Seminole Tribe to offer live table games, such as craps and roulette, at its seven gaming facilities;
- Authorizes banked card games, including blackjack, chemin de fer, and baccarat, at its seven facilities;
- Is for a term of 20 years, through June 30, 2038; and
- Includes a \$3 billion guarantee of revenue sharing payments to the state for the first sevenyears (Guarantee Period), with specific payment amounts (Guaranteed Payments) during each year of the Guarantee Period. After the Guarantee Period, payments will be based on varying percentage rates that depend on the amount of the Seminole Tribe's net win (Revenue Share Payments).³¹

After ratification by the Legislature, the 2018 Gaming Compact is subject to approval by the United States Department of the Interior, as required under the Indian Gaming Regulatory Act of 1988. Notice of the approval by the Department of the Interior is published in the Federal Register.³²

| | 2018 COMPACT | 2010 COMPACT |
|------------------------|--|--|
| Guarantee Money to | 7-year Guarantee worth \$3 billion | 5-year Guarantee worth \$1 billion |
| State | (Starts 7/1/2018) | |
| | 1- \$325 million | 1- \$150 million |
| | 2- \$350 million | 2- \$150 million |
| | 3- \$375 million | 3- \$233 million |
| | 4- \$425 million | 4- \$233 million |
| | 5- \$475 million | <u>5- \$234 million</u> |
| | 6- \$500 million | |
| | <u>7- \$550 million</u> | |
| | Total: \$3 Billion guaranteed (true-up at end of year 7) | Total: \$1 Billion guaranteed |
| Term | 20 years; 7-year minimum guarantee. | 20 years; 5-year minimum guarantee; |
| | | Banked Card Games exclusivity expired after 5 years. |
| Revenue Share to State | Revenue Share to State from Tribe's Gaming Revenue | Revenue Share to State from Tribe's Gaming Revenue |
| | \$0-2B: 13% (1% increase) | \$0-2B: 12% |
| | \$2-3B: 17.5% (2.5% increase) | \$2-3B: 15% |
| | \$3-3.5B: 17.5% | \$3-3.5B: 17.5% |
| | \$3.5-4B: 20% | \$3.5-4B: 20% |

The following table compares the terms of the 2010 Gaming Compact to the 2018 Gaming Compact:

 $^{^{31}}$ *Id*.

³² 25 U.S.C. s. 2710(d)(8). See Section 2 of the bill.

| | 2018 COMPACT | 2010 COMPACT |
|--|--|--|
| | \$4-4.5B: 22.5% | \$4-4.5B: 22.5% |
| | \$4.5B+: 25% | \$4.5B+: 25% |
| | | |
| Games | 1. Slot Machines | 1. Slot Machines (all Facilities) |
| | 2. Banked Card Games | 2. Banked Card Games (all Facilities except |
| | 3. Raffles and Drawings | Big Cypress & Brighton) |
| | Any new game authorized for any person except Banked Card Games authorized for another Indian Tribe | Raffles and Drawings Any new game authorized for any person except Banked Card Games authorized for |
| | 5. Live Table Games | another Indian Tribe |
| Facilities | 1. Seminole Indian Casino-Brighton | 1. Seminole Indian Casino-Brighton |
| | 2. Seminole Indian Casino-Coconut Creek | 2. Seminole Indian Casino-Coconut Creek |
| | 3. Seminole Indian Casino-Hollywood | 3. Seminole Indian Casino-Hollywood |
| | 4. Seminole Indian Casino-Immokalee | 4. Seminole Indian Casino-Immokalee |
| | 5. Seminole Indian Casino-Big Cypress | 5. Seminole Indian Casino-Big Cypress |
| | Seminole Hard Rock Hotel & Casino- Hollywood | 6. Seminole Hard Rock Hotel & Casino Hollywood |
| | 7. Seminole Hard Rock Hotel & Casino- Tampa | 7. Seminole Hard Rock Hotel & Casino-Tampa |
| State Oversight | State Compliance Agency allowed 10 hours of inspection over course of two days per facility, per month, capped at 1,200 hours annually. Tribe pays annual oversight payment of \$250,000, increased for inflation. | State Compliance Agency allowed 10 hours of inspection over course of two days per facility, per month, capped at 1,200 hours annually. Tribe pays annual oversight payment of \$250,000, increased for inflation. |
| Pari-Mutuel Policy Choices for Legislature | Explicitly states that the following do not violate exclusivity: Lower taxes for pari-mutuels on the operation of slot machines provided the effective tax rate is not less than 25% of slot machine revenues | N/A |
| | Decoupling for pari-mutuels | |
| | Fantasy contests, as authorized in the bill | |
| | | |

| | Designated player games | |
|-----------------|---|--|
| Internet Gaming | Tribe recognizes that internet gaming, with the exception of fantasy contests as authorized in the bill, is illegal in Florida. If State authorizes internet gaming, other than fantasy contests, | If State authorizes internet gaming and Tribe's Net Win from all Facilities drops more than 5% below Net Win from previous year THEN \rightarrow |
| | as authorized in the bill, THEN→ Guaranteed Minimum Payments cease; but | Guaranteed Minimum Payments cease; but |
| | Revenue Share Payments continue. If Tribe offers internet gaming to players in Florida then Guaranteed Minimum Payments continue. Affirmative | Revenue Share Payments continue If Tribe offers internet gaming then Guaranteed Minimum Payments continue. |

| | 2018 COMPACT | 2010 COMPACT |
|---|--|--|
| | recognition by Tribe that internet gaming is illegal in Florida. | |
| Smoking | Tribe will make efforts to promote smoke- free environment at Facilities | Tribe will make efforts to promote smoke-free environment at Facilities |
| Compulsive Gambling | Tribe will make annual \$1,750,000 donation to the Florida Council on Compulsive Gambling and maintain a voluntary exclusion list. | Tribe will make annual \$250,000 donation per Facility to the Florida Council on Compulsive Gambling and maintain a voluntary exclusion list. |
| Compact with another federally- recognized Indian Tribe in Florida | Florida may enter into a Compact with another federally-recognized Tribe that has land in trust in the State as of January 1, 2018. | Florida may enter into a Compact with another federally-recognized Tribe that has land in trust in the State as of February 1, 2010. |

Fantasy Contests (Section 3)

Present Situation:

The operation of fantasy sports activities in Florida has received significant publicity, much like the operation of internet cafes in recent years. Many states are now evaluating the status of fantasy gaming activities in their jurisdictions,³³ as there are millions of participants.³⁴

A fantasy game typically has multiple players who select and manage imaginary teams whose players are actual professional sports players. Fantasy game players compete against one another in various formats, including weekly leagues among friends and colleagues, season-long leagues, and on-line contests (daily and weekly) entered by using the Internet through personal computers or mobile telephones and other communications devices. There are various financial arrangements among players and game operators. The term "commissioner" has been used in the context of fantasy baseball leagues to denote a person who manages a fantasy baseball league, establishes league rules, resolves disputes over rule interpretations, publishes league standings, or selects the Internet service for publication of league standings.³⁵

Florida law does not specifically address fantasy contests. Section 849.14, F.S.,³⁶ provides that a person who wagers any "thing of value" upon the result of a contest of skill or endurance of

³³ See Marc Edelman, A Short Treatise on Fantasy Sports and the Law: How America Regulates its New National Pastime, Journal of Sports & Entertainment Law, Harvard Law School Vol. 3 (Jan. 2012) (Edelman Treatise), at <u>http://papers.ssrn.com/sol3/papers.cfm?abstract_id=1907272</u> (last visited Jan. 11, 2018), and Jonathan Griffin, *The Legality of Fantasy Sports*, National Conference of State Legislatures Legisbrief (Sep. 2015) (on file with the Committee on Regulated Industries).

³⁴ According to the Fantasy Sports Trade Association, which states it represents the interests of 57 million fantasy sports players, fantasy sports leagues were originally referred to as "rotisserie leagues" with the development of Rotisserie League Baseball in 1980, by magazine writer/editor Daniel Okrent, who met and played it with friends at a New York City restaurant La Rotisserie Francaise. *See* <u>http://fsta.org/about/history-of-fsta/</u> (last visited Jan. 11, 2018).

³⁵ See Bernhard & Eade, Gambling in a Fantasy World: An Exploratory Study of Rotisserie Baseball Games, 9 UNLV Gaming Research & Review Journal Issue 1, at 30, at <u>http://digitalscholarship.unlv.edu/grrj/vol9/iss1/3/</u>, (last visited Jan. 11, 2018).

³⁶ See Fla. AGO 91-03 (Jan. 8, 1991), at <u>http://myfloridalegal.com/...91-03</u> (last visited Jan. 11, 2018).

human or beast, or who receives any money wagered, or who knowingly becomes the custodian of money or other thing of value that is wagered, is guilty of a second degree misdemeanor.³⁷

In 2013, Spectrum Gaming Group, as part of a Gambling Impact Study prepared for the Florida Legislature, analyzed data related to participation by adults in selected activities.³⁸ Based on 2012 U.S. Census data, participation in fantasy sports leagues in the prior 12 months (nearly nine million adults), and those who participate two or more times weekly (nearly three million adults), was greater than attendance at horse races in the prior 12 months (6,654,000 adults) with 159,000 attending two or more times weekly.³⁹

Florida Attorney General Opinions on Fantasy Sports Leagues and Contests Involving Skill

In 1991, Florida Attorney General Robert A. Butterworth issued a formal opinion⁴⁰ evaluating the legality of groups of football fans (contestants) paying for the right to manage a team under certain specified conditions. The Attorney General stated:

You ask whether the formation of a fantasy football league by a group of football fans in which contestants pay \$100 for the right to "manage" one of eight teams violates the state's gambling laws. You state that these teams are created by contestants by "drafting" players from all current eligible National Football League (NFL) members. Thus, these fantasy teams consist of members of various NFL teams.

According to your letter, each week the performance statistics of the players in actual NFL games are evaluated and combined with the statistics of the other players on the fantasy team to determine the winner of the fantasy game and their ranking or standing in the fantasy league. No games are actually played by the fantasy teams; however, all results depend upon performance in actual NFL games. Following completion of the season, the proceeds are distributed according to the performance of the fantasy team.

In the contest described in the opinion, each contestant paid \$100 to participate in the fantasy football league and manage one of eight teams. The resulting \$800 in proceeds were used for prizes. The prizes were based upon the performance of the individual professional football players in actual games. Attorney General Butterworth determined that the proceeds qualified as a "stake, bet or wager" on the result of a contest of skill and, as a result, the operation of the fantasy sports leagues violated s. 849.14, F.S., relating to unlawful betting on the result of a trial or contest of skill.⁴¹

⁴¹ *Id*.

³⁷ A conviction for a second degree misdemeanor may subject the violator to a definite term of imprisonment not exceeding 60 days, and a fine not exceeding \$500. *See* ss. 775.082 and 775.083, F.S.

³⁸ See Spectrum Gaming Group Gambling Impact Study (Gambling Impact Study), at <u>http://www.leg.state.fl.us/gamingstudy/docs/FGIS_Spectrum_28Oct2013.pdf</u> (Oct. 28, 2013) (last visited Jan. 11, 2018).

³⁹ *Id.*, Figure 22 at page 119 (equivalent to page 67 of Part 1A of the printed Gambling Impact Study).

⁴⁰ See Fla. AGO 91-03 (Jan. 8, 1991), at <u>http://myfloridalegal.com/...91-03</u> (last visited Jan. 11, 2018).

The 1991 opinion cited *Creash v. State*, 179 So. 149, 152 (Fla. 1938). In *Creash*, the Florida Supreme Court held:

In gamblers' lingo, 'stake, bet or wager' are synonymous and refer to the money or other thing or value put up by the parties thereto with the understanding that one or the other gets the whole for nothing but on the turn of a card, the result of a race, or some trick of magic. A 'purse, prize, or premium' has a broader significance. *If offered by one (who in no way competes for it) to the successful contestant in a [feat] of mental or physical skill, it is not generally condemned as gambling*, while if contested for in a game of cards or other games of chance, it is so considered. [Citation omitted.] *It is also banned as gambling if created as in this case by paying admissions to the game, purchasing certificates, or otherwise contributing to a fund from which the 'purse, prize, or premium' contested for is paid, and wherein the winner gains, and the other contestants lose all.⁴² [Emphasis added.]*

However, in a 1990 opinion, Attorney General Butterworth, again citing *Creash v. State*, determined that a contest of skill (such as a hole-in-one golf contest) "where the contestant pays an entry fee, which *does not make up* (i.e., create) *the prize*, for the opportunity to win a valuable prize by the exercise of skill, *did not violate the gambling laws of [Florida]*."⁴³ (Emphasis in original.) That 1990 opinion reasoned, "[t]hus, the payment of an entry fee to participate in a contest of skill when the sponsor of the contest does not participate in the contest of skill and where the prize money does not consist of entry fees would *not* appear to be a 'stake, bet or wager" in violation of s. 849.14, F.S., relating to gambling. (Emphasis added.)⁴⁴

Class III Gaming under the Indian Gaming Regulatory Act

Fantasy contests, if classified as Class III gaming, also could affect the revenue sharing provisions of the 2010 Gaming Compact.⁴⁵ Under the compact if fantasy contests are a form of new Class III gaming in Florida, payments due to the state under the compact would cease.⁴⁶

Gambling on Indian lands is regulated by the Indian Gaming Regulatory Act of 1988 (IGRA).⁴⁷ The 2010 Gaming Compact authorizes the Seminole Tribe to conduct specified Class III gaming activities at its seven tribal facilities in Florida.⁴⁸

⁴⁸ See paragraph F of Part III of the 2010 Gaming Compact at <u>http://www.flsenate.gov/PublishedContent/Committees/2016-</u>

⁴² See Creash v. State, 179 So. 149, 152 (Fla. 1938).

⁴³ See Fla. AGO 90-58 (Jul. 27 1990) at

http://www.myfloridalegal.com/ago.nsf/Opinions/DEF7C36F0D75C323852563D2007AA34C (last visited Jan. 11, 2018). ⁴⁴ Id.

⁴⁵ See paragraph A of Part XII of the 2010 Gaming Compact at

http://www.myfloridalicense.com/dbpr/pmw/documents/2010_Compact-Signed1.pdf (last visited Jan. 11, 2018). ⁴⁶ See paragraph A of Part XII of the 2010 Gaming Compact at pages 39-40 at

http://www.myfloridalicense.com/dbpr/pmw/documents/2010 Compact-Signed1.pdf (last visited Jan. 11, 2018).

⁴⁷ See Pub. L. 100-497, 102 Stat. 2467, codified at 18 U.S.C. ss. 1166-1168 and 25 U.S.C. s. 2701 et seq.

<u>2018/RI/Links/2015</u> <u>Gaming Compact, Chart, and Letter from Governor Scott.pdf</u> (last visited Jan. 11, 2018). The Tribe has three gaming facilities in Broward County (The Seminole Indian Casinos at Coconut Creek and Hollywood, and the Seminole Hard Rock Hotel & Casino-Hollywood), and gaming facilities in Collier County (Seminole Indian Casino-

Under IGRA, gaming is categorized in three classes:

- **Class I** gaming means social games for minimal value or traditional forms of Indian gaming engaged in by individuals for tribal ceremonies or celebrations;
- **Class II** gaming includes bingo and pull-tabs, lotto, punch boards, tip jars, instant bingo, other games similar to bingo, and certain non-banked card games if not explicitly prohibited by the laws of the state and if played in conformity with state law; and
- **Class III** gaming includes all forms of gaming that are not Class I or Class II gaming, such as banked card games (such as baccarat, chemin de fer, and blackjack(21), casino games such as craps and roulette, electronic or electromechanical facsimiles of games of chance, slot machines, and pari-mutuel wagering.⁴⁹

If fantasy contests are gaming, constitute Class III gaming under federal law, and constitute *new* Class III gaming in Florida (i.e., gaming not in operation as of February 1, 2010, or July 1, 2015, respectively), then authorizing fantasy contests in Florida (i.e., additional Class III gaming) violates the exclusivity provisions in the 2010 Gaming Compact and the Proposed 2015 Gaming Compact. As a result, certain revenue sharing requirements would not apply, and the Seminole Tribe would be authorized to offer similar internet/on-line gaming.

In a letter to Senator Travis Hutson and Representative Mike La Rosa dated December 5, 2017,⁵⁰ Jim Shore, General Counsel for the Seminole Tribe, indicated:

The Tribe believes the games permitted by these bills [HB 223 and SB 374 (Fantasy Contests), and SB 840 (Gaming)] would violate the Tribe's exclusivity, as set forth in Part XII of the 2010 Gaming Compact between the State and Tribe. By providing this notice, the Tribe hopes to avoid a situation where the State enacts legislation that inadvertently violates the Tribe's exclusivity. That said, the Tribe and the State have discussed the issue of fantasy sports contests in previous compact negotiations and the Tribe remains willing to do so now. However, federal law requires that any reduction in the Tribe's exclusivity must be balanced by some additional consideration from the State. Without such an agreement, the 2010 Gaming Compact would allow the Tribe to cease all revenue sharing payments to the State based on the expanded gaming contemplated by these bills.

Immokalee), Glades County (Seminole Indian Casino-Brighton), Hendry County (Seminole Indian Casino-Big Cypress), and Hillsborough County (Seminole Hard Rock Hotel & Casino-Tampa). The 2010 Gaming Compact was approved by the U.S. Department of the Interior effective July 6, 2010. *See* 75 Fed. Reg. 38833-38834 at <u>https://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/pkg/FR-2010-07-06/pdf/2010-16213.pdf</u> (last visited Jan. 11, 2018). *See* <u>http://www.flsenate.gov/PublishedContent/Committees/2016-2018/RI/Links/2015_Gaming_Compact</u>, Chart, and Letter_from_Governor_Scott.pdf (last visited Jan. 11, 2018).

⁴⁹ See Pub. L. 100-497, 102 Stat. 2467, codified at 18 U.S.C. ss. 1166-1168 and 25 U.S.C. s. 2701 et seq.

⁵⁰ See Letter from Jim Shore, General Counsel for the Seminole Tribe, to Senator Travis Hutson and Representative La Rosa (Dec. 5, 2017) (on file with the Senate Committee on Regulated Industries).

The National Indian Gaming Commission (commission) issued an opinion dated March 13, 2001,⁵¹ relating to a sports betting game proposed for future play in Arizona and California via the Internet. In that sports betting game, players could wager upon various sporting *events*, including NFL football, baseball, golf, and the Olympics. The commission determined that game to be Class III gaming because it was not included within the definitions of Class I or Class II gaming under IGRA.

The Professional and Amateur Sports Protection Act of 1992 (PASPA)

In 1992, the U.S. Congress enacted the Professional and Amateur Sports Protection Act (PASPA),⁵² which provides that it is unlawful for a governmental entity or any person to sponsor, operate, advertise, or promote:

a lottery, sweepstakes, or other betting, gambling, or wagering scheme based . . . on one or more competitive games in which amateur or professional athletes participate, or are intended to participate, or on one or more performances of such athletes in such games.⁵³

The prohibited activity is known generally as "sports betting." Governmental entities are also prohibited from licensing such activities or authorizing them by law or compact.⁵⁴ However, PASPA does not apply to pari-mutuel animal racing or jai alai games.⁵⁵ It does not apply to a lottery, sweepstakes, or other betting, gambling, or wagering conducted by a governmental entity between January 1, 1976, and August 31, 1990.⁵⁶

The prohibition against sports betting also does not apply to a lottery, sweepstakes, or other betting, gambling, or wagering lawfully conducted, where such activity was authorized by law on October 2, 1991, and was conducted in a state or other governmental entity at any time between September 1, 1989, and October 2, 1991.⁵⁷

In a case pending before the United States Supreme Court, the State of New Jersey has challenged the constitutionality of PASPA, on the basis that PASPA "commandeers" or impermissibly controls the regulatory power of states relating to the legalization of sports betting, thereby violating the Tenth Amendment to the U.S. Constitution.⁵⁸ The respondents (the

⁵¹ See <u>https://www.nigc.gov/images/uploads/game-opinions/WIN%20Sports%20Betting%20Game-Class%20III.pdf</u> (last visited Jan. 11, 2018).

⁵² See 28 U.S.C. ss. 3701-3704 (2015), at <u>https://www.govinfo.gov/content/pkg/USCODE-2015-title28/html/USCODE-2015-tit</u>

⁵³See 28 U.S.C. s. 3702 (2015), at <u>https://www.govinfo.gov/content/pkg/USCODE-2015-title28/html/USCODE-2015-title28/ht</u>

⁵⁴ Id.

⁵⁵ See 28 U.S.C. s. 3704(a)(4) (2015), at <u>https://www.govinfo.gov/content/pkg/USCODE-2015-title28/html/USCODE-2015-tit</u>

⁵⁶ See 28 U.S.C. s. 3704(a)(1) (2015), at <u>https://www.govinfo.gov/content/pkg/USCODE-2015-title28/html/USCODE-2015-tit</u>

⁵⁷ See 28 U.S.C. s. 3704(a)(2) (2015), at <u>https://www.govinfo.gov/content/pkg/USCODE-2015-title28/html/USCODE-2015-tit</u>

⁵⁸ See Christie v. National Collegiate Athletic Association, Docket No. 16-476, (Christie) at <u>http://www.scotusblog.com/case-files/cases/christie-v-national-collegiate-athletic-association-2/</u> (last visited Jan. 11, 2018). Oral argument in the case was held on December 4, 2017.

National Collegiate Athletic Association, the National Basketball Association, the National Football League, the National Hockey League, and the Office of the Commissioner of Baseball) defend PASPA's pre-emption of state laws that authorize sports gambling as a valid exercise of congressional power to regulate commerce.⁵⁹ The Court's decision in the case is anticipated no later than June 29, 2018.

The Unlawful Internet Gambling Enforcement Act of 2006 (UIGEA)

The Unlawful Internet Gambling Enforcement Act of 2006 (UIGEA)⁶⁰ was signed into law by President George W. Bush on October 13, 2006.⁶¹ Internet gambling is not determined to be legal in a state, nor illegal. Instead, UIGEA targets financial institutions in an attempt to prevent the flow of money from an individual to an internet gaming company. Congress found that enforcement of gambling laws through new mechanisms "are necessary because traditional law enforcement mechanisms are often inadequate for enforcing gambling prohibitions or regulations on the Internet, especially where such gambling crosses State or national borders."⁶² UIGEA expressly states that none of its provisions "shall be construed as altering, limiting, or extending any Federal or State law or Tribal-State compact prohibiting, permitting, or regulating gambling within the United States."⁶³

"Unlawful internet gambling" prohibited by UIGEA includes the placement, receipt, or transmission of certain bets or wagers.⁶⁴ However, the definition of the term "bet or wager" specifically excludes any fantasy game or contest in which a fantasy team is not based on the current membership of a professional or amateur sports team, and:

- All prizes and awards are established and made known to the participants in advance of the game or contest;
- Prize amounts are not based on the number of participants or the amount of entry fees;
- Winning outcomes reflect the relative knowledge and skill of the participants and are determined predominantly by accumulated statistical results of the performance of individuals or athletes in multiple "real-world sporting or other events;" and
- No winning outcome is based:
 - On the score, point-spread, or any performance or performances of any single "realworld" team or combination of teams; or
 - Solely on any single performance of an individual athlete in any single "real-world sporting or other event."⁶⁵

While UIGEA excludes bets or wagers of participants in certain fantasy sports games and contests,⁶⁶ it does not, however, authorize fantasy contests and activities in Florida.

⁵⁹ See the respondents' Brief in Opposition at <u>http://www.scotusblog.com/wp-content/uploads/2016/12/16-476-16-477-</u> <u>BIO.pdf</u> at page 17 (last visited Jan. 11, 2018).

⁶⁰ See <u>https://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/pkg/USCODE-2011-title31/pdf/USCODE-2011-title31-subtitleIV-chap53.pdf</u>, (UIGEA online) at page 46 (last visited Jan. 11, 2018).

⁶¹ The provisions of UIGEA were adopted in Conference Committee as an amendment to H.R. 4954 by Representative Daniel E. Lungren (CA-3), "The SAFE Ports Act of 2006."

⁶² See 31 U.S.C. s. 5361(a)(4), <u>UIGEA online</u>, at page 46.

⁶³ See 31 U.S.C. s. 5361(b).

⁶⁴ See 31 U.S.C. s. 5362(10), <u>UIGEA online</u>, at page 48.

⁶⁵ See 31 U.S.C. s. 5362(E)(ix), <u>UIGEA online</u>, at page 47.

⁶⁶ Id.

Effect of Proposed Changes:

Section 3 creates s. 546.13, F.S., to authorize certain fantasy contests in which participants must pay an entry fee. Section 546.13(1), F.S., provides requirements for fantasy contests and associated definitions.

"Entry fee" means cash or a cash equivalent required to be paid by a person for the ability to participate in a fantasy contest offered by a fantasy contest operator.

"Fantasy contest operator" means a person or entity, including any employee or agent, that offers fantasy contests with an entry fee for a cash prize but is not a participant in the fantasy contest. The term does not include an individual who serves as the commissioner of no more than 10 fantasy contests in a calendar year. The term "commissioner" is not defined in the bill, but has been used in the context of fantasy baseball leagues to denote a person who manages a fantasy baseball league, establishes league rules, resolves disputes over rule interpretations, and publishes league standings or selects the Internet service for publication of league standings.⁶⁷

A "fantasy contest" is a fantasy or simulated game in which:

- The value of all prizes and awards offered to winning participants must be established and disclosed to the participants in advance of the contest;
- All winning outcomes reflect the relative knowledge and skill of contest participants and are determined predominantly by accumulated statistical results of the performance of individuals, including athletes in the case of sporting events; and
- No winning outcome is based:
 - On the score, point spread, or any performance or performances of any single actual team or combination of teams;
 - Solely on any single performance of an individual athlete or player in any single actual event; or
 - On the performances of participants in collegiate, high schools, or youth sporting events.

The bill provides that the Department of Business and Professional Regulation (DBPR) may not regulate fantasy contests and the offenses in ss. 849.01, 849.08, 849.09, 849.11, 849.14, or 849.25, F.S., relating to gambling, lotteries, games of chance, contests of skill, or bookmaking do not apply to a fantasy contest operated or conducted by:

- A fantasy contest operator; or
- A natural person, who is a participant in the fantasy contest, serves as the commissioner of not more than ten contests in a calendar year, and distributes all contest entry fees as prizes or awards to the participants in that fantasy contest.

If the 2018 Gaming Compact between the Seminole Tribe and the state. which is ratified in Section 1 of this bill, becomes effective, the provisions in this bill relating to fantasy contests will not cause any impact to the revenues to be paid to the state by the Seminole Tribe because fantasy contests, as authorized under this bill, are excluded from the consequences associated

⁶⁷ See Bernhard & Eade, Gambling in a Fantasy World: An Exploratory Study of Rotisserie Baseball Games, 9 UNLV Gaming Research & Review Journal Issue 1, at 30, at <u>http://digitalscholarship.unlv.edu/grrj/vol9/iss1/3/</u>, (last visited Jan. 11, 2018).

with any future authorization of internet gaming and are an exception to the exclusivity granted to the Seminole Tribe under that compact.

Regulation of Pari-Mutuel Wagering (Section 4)

Present Situation:

The Division of Pari-mutuel Wagering (division) in the Department of Business and Professional Regulation (DBPR) regulates pari-mutuel wagering. The division has regulatory oversight of permitted and licensed pari-mutuel wagering facilities, cardrooms located at pari-mutuel facilities, and slot machines at pari-mutuel facilities located in Miami-Dade and Broward counties. According to the division, there were 10 license suspensions, and \$107,655 in fines assessed for violations of all pari-mutuel statutes and administrative rules in Fiscal Year 2015-2016.⁶⁸

According to the latest information available from the DBPR, as of February 2017, there were 39 pari-mutuel permitholders with operating licenses⁶⁹ in Florida, operating at 12 greyhound tracks, six jai alai frontons, five quarter horse tracks, three thoroughbred tracks, and one harness track.⁷⁰ One jai alai permitholder voluntarily relinquished its permit in 2016.⁷¹ Jai alai games were conducted pursuant to a new permitholder license beginning in June 2017 at a new jai alai fronton in Florida City (Miami-Dade County).⁷²

Of the 19 greyhound racing permitholders with operating licenses during Fiscal Year 2016-2017, six permitholders conducted races at leased facilities.⁷³ Five pari-mutuel facilities have two

⁶⁸ See the 85th Annual Report for Fiscal Year 2015-2016 (the most current report) issued by the division *available at* <u>http://www.myfloridalicense.com/dbpr/pmw/documents/AnnualReports/AnnualReport-2015-2016--85th--20170125.pdf</u> (last visited Jan. 11, 2018) at page 5 (equivalent to page 3 of the printed Annual Report).

⁶⁹ See Pari-Mutuel Wagering Permitholders With 2016-2017 Operating Licenses map dated Feb. 10, 2017, (on file with Senate Committee on Regulated Industries).

⁷⁰ Id.

 ⁷¹ Id. at page 8 (equivalent to page 6 of the printed Annual Report), and *see* the Stipulation and Consent Order, *available at* http://www.floridagamingwatch.com/wp-content/uploads/Hamilton-Jai-Alai-Consent-Order.pdf (last visited Jan. 11, 2018).
 ⁷² See http://www.myfloridalicense.com/dbpr/pmw/documents/Licenses/2017-2018-j/284--License--KingsCourtKey--2017-2018-j/284--License--KingsCourtKey--2017-2018-j/284--License--KingsCourtKey--2017-2018-j/284--License--KingsCourtKey--2017-2018-j/284--License--KingsCourtKey--2017-2018--2017-03-15.pdf (last visited Jan. 11, 2018).

⁷³ According to information in the 2015-2016 Annual Report from the Division of Pari-Mutuel Wagering, *available at* http://www.myfloridalicense.com/dbpr/pmw/documents/AnnualReports/AnnualReport-2015-2016--85th--20170125.pdf, at pp. 29 - 33 of the online Annual Report (equivalent to pp. 25- - 29 the printed Annual Report),(last visited Jan. 11, 2018), both Jacksonville Kennel Club and Bayard Raceways (St. Johns Greyhound Park) conduct races at Orange Park Kennel Club; H&T Gaming conducts racing at Mardi Gras; Palm Beach Greyhound Racing conducts racing at Palm Beach Kennel Club; Tampa Greyhound conducts races at St. Petersburg Kennel Club (Derby Lane); West Volusia Racing conducts races at Daytona Beach Kennel Club; Dania Summer Ja Alai conducts games at Dania Jai Alai; Tropical Park conducts races at Gulfstream Park.

permits operating at those locations.⁷⁴ One greyhound racing permitholder's operating license was suspended late in 2014.⁷⁵

There are 11 permitholders that do not have operating licenses for Fiscal Year 2017-2018: two greyhound,⁷⁶ three jai alai,⁷⁷ one limited thoroughbred,⁷⁸ and five quarter horse.⁷⁹

Issuance of Pari-Mutuel Permits and Annual Licenses

Section 550.054, F.S., provides that any person meeting the qualification requirements of ch. 550, F.S., may apply to the division for a permit to conduct pari-mutuel wagering. Upon approval, a permit must be issued to the applicant that indicates:

- The name of the permitholder;
- The location of the pari-mutuel facility;
- The type of pari-mutuel activity to be conducted; and
- A statement showing qualifications of the applicant to conduct pari-mutuel performances under ch. 550, F.S.

A permit does not authorize any pari-mutuel performances until approved by a majority of voters in a ratification election in the county in which the applicant proposes to conduct pari-mutuel wagering activities. An application may not be considered, nor may a permit be issued by the division or be voted upon in any county, for the conduct of:

- Harness horse racing, quarter horse racing, thoroughbred horse racing, or greyhound racing at a location within 100 miles of an existing pari-mutuel facility; or
- Jai alai games within 50 miles of an existing pari-mutuel facility.

Distances are measured on a straight line from the nearest property line of one pari-mutuel facility to the nearest property line of the other facility.⁸⁰

After issuance of the permit and a ratification election, the division may issue an annual operating license for wagering at the specified location in a county, indicating the time, place,

⁷⁴ The division indicated that H & T Gaming @ Mardi Gras and Mardi Gras operate at a facility in Hallandale Beach, Daytona Beach Kennel Club and West Volusia Racing-Daytona operate at a facility in Daytona Beach, Palm Beach Kennel Club and License Acquisitions-Palm Beach operate at a facility in West Palm Beach, Miami Jai Alai and Summer Jai Alai operate at a facility in Miami, and Sanford-Orlando Kennel Club and Penn Sanford at SOKC operate at a facility in Longwood.

⁷⁵ See <u>http://www.myfloridalicense.com/dbpr/pmw/documents/CurrentPermitholdersList.pdf</u> (last visited Jan. 11, 2018) for a list of current permitholders and their licensing status. For information about permitholders for Fiscal Years 2013-2014, 2014-2015, and 2015-2016, *see* <u>http://www.myfloridalicense.com/dbpr/pmw/track.html</u> (last visited Jan. 11, 2018).

⁷⁶ Jefferson County Kennel Club (Monticello) and North American Racing Association (Key West).

⁷⁷ Gadsden Jai-alai (Chattahoochee), Tampa Jai Alai, and West Flagler Associates (Miami).

⁷⁸ Under s. 550.3345, F.S., during Fiscal Year 2010-2011 only, holders of quarter horse racing permits were allowed to convert their permits to a thoroughbred racing permit, conditioned upon specific use of racing revenues for enhancement of thoroughbred purses and awards, promotion of the thoroughbred horse industry, and the care of retired thoroughbred horses. Two conversions occurred, Gulfstream Park Thoroughbred After Racing Program (GPTARP) (Hallandale, Broward County), and Ocala Thoroughbred Racing (Marion County).

⁷⁹ ELH Jefferson (Jefferson County), DeBary Real Estate Holdings (Volusia County), North Florida Racing (Jacksonville), Pompano Park Racing (Pompano Beach), and St. Johns Racing (St. Johns County).

⁸⁰ See s. 550.054(2), F.S.

and number of days during which pari-mutuel operations may be conducted at the specified location.⁸¹

The Definition of a "Full Schedule of Live Racing or Games"

Current law provides complex requirements for what constitutes a "full schedule of live racing or games:"

- For a greyhound or jai alai permitholder, at least 100 live evening or matinee performances during the preceding year;
- For a permitholder who has a converted permit . . . at least 100 live evening and matinee wagering performances during either of the two preceding years;
- For a jai alai permitholder who does not operate slot machines . . ., who has conducted at least 100 live performances per year for at least 10 years after December 31, 1992, and whose handle on live jai alai games . . . has been less than \$4 million per state fiscal year for at least two consecutive years after June 30, 1992, . . . at least 40 live evening or matinee performances during the preceding year;
- For a jai alai permitholder who operates slot machines . . ., at least 150 performances during the preceding year;
- For a harness permitholder, the conduct of at least 100 live regular wagering performances during the preceding year;
- For a quarter horse permitholder at its facility unless an alternative schedule of at least 20 live regular wagering performances is agreed upon by the permitholder and either the Florida Quarter Horse Racing Association or the horsemen's association representing the majority of the quarter horse owners and trainers at the facility and filed with the division along with its annual date application, in the Fiscal Year 2010-2011, . . . at least 20 regular wagering performances, in Fiscal Year 2011-2012 and Fiscal Year 2012-2013, . . . at least 30 live regular wagering performances, and for every fiscal year after Fiscal Year 2012-2013, . . . at least 40 live regular wagering performances;
- For a quarter horse permitholder leasing another licensed racetrack, the conduct of 160 events at the leased facility;
- For a thoroughbred permitholder, the conduct of at least 40 live regular wagering performances during the preceding year; and
- For a permitholder restricted by statute to certain operating periods within the year when other similar permitholders are authorized to operate throughout the year, the specified number of live performances which constitute a full schedule of live racing or games is calculated pro rata based on the authorized operating period and the full calendar year, and the resulting number of live performances is the full schedule of live games for such permitholder and all other permitholders of the same class within 100 air miles of such permitholder.⁸²

A "performance" is a minimum of eight consecutive live races.⁸³ At least three live performances must be held at a track each week.⁸⁴ When a permitholder conducts at least three live

- ⁸² See s. 550.002(11), F.S.
- ⁸³ Section 550.002(25), F.S.

⁸¹ See s. 550.054(9)(a), F.S.

⁸⁴ Section 550.002(11), F.S.

performances in a week,⁸⁵ it must pay purses (cash prizes to participants) on wagers accepted at the track on certain greyhound races run at other tracks (in Florida or elsewhere).⁸⁶ In order to receive an operating license, permitholders must have conducted a full schedule of live racing during the preceding year.⁸⁷

If a permitholder does not conduct all of the performances specified in its operating license, the division may determine whether to fine the permitholder or suspend⁸⁸ the license, unless the failure is due to certain events beyond the permitholder's control. Financial hardship itself is not an acceptable basis to avoid a fine or suspension.⁸⁹

The conduct of a full schedule of live racing or games is a condition of licensure for a slot machine licensee,⁹⁰ and the conduct of a minimum number of live races is a condition of renewal for a cardroom license.⁹¹

Effect of Proposed Changes:

License Applications by Permitholders and Decoupling

Section 4 amends s. 550.01215, F.S., relating to operating license applications filed annually with the division by pari-mutuel permitholders for licenses for the next fiscal year (July 1 through June 30).

In general, permitholders, including those that do not conduct live performances, are required to file an application for a license to conduct pari-mutuel wagering, including intertrack wagering and simulcast wagering. Permitholders accepting wagers on intertrack and simulcast events are required to disclose the dates of all those events in their license application. For the 2018-2019 Fiscal Year only, the division may approve changes in racing dates for permitholders, if the requests are received before May 31, 2018.

Greyhound Racing Permitholders

Certain greyhound racing permitholders⁹² are authorized to specify in their operating license applications that they will not conduct live racing or will conduct less than a full schedule of live racing or games (i.e., decouple), while they continue to operate their licensed slot machine

http://www.myfloridalicense.com/dbpr/pmw/documents/Licenses/PMW--Consent Order--

JEFFERSON COUNTY KENNEL CLUB INC--146--2014-09-23--20141023.pdf (last visited Jan. 11, 2018).

⁸⁵ The performances may be during the day or in the evenings, as set forth in the schedule that is part of the operating license issued by the division.

⁸⁶ Section 550.09514(2)(c), F.S.

⁸⁷ Section 550.002(11), F.S. In accordance with s. 550.002(38), F.S., a full schedule of live racing is calculated from July 1 to June 30, the state fiscal year.

⁸⁸ After Jefferson County Kennel Club failed to conduct scheduled performances, its operating license was suspended September 22, 2014 under a consent order a*vailable at*

⁸⁹ Section 550.01215(4), F.S.

⁹⁰ Section 551.104(4)(c), F.S.

⁹¹ Section. 849.086(5)(b), F.S.

⁹² Those that conducted a full schedule of live racing for a period of at least 10 consecutive state fiscal years after the state Fiscal Year 1996-1997, or that converted a permit to a permit to conduct greyhound racing after that state fiscal year.

facilities and/or cardrooms, if any, pursuant to ch. 551, F.S., and s. 849.086, F.S., as amended by the bill.

Decoupled greyhound permitholders retain their pari-mutuel permits, are pari-mutuel facilities as defined in s. 550.002(23), and remain eligible, but not required, to be a guest track for purposes of intertrack wagering and simulcasting.

Harness Horse Racing and Quarter Horse Racing Permitholders

Section 4 provides that harness horse racing permitholders and quarter horse racing permitholders that have conducted live racing for at least five years may discontinue live racing (i.e., decouple), if the irrevocable election to discontinue live racing is made during the 30-day period after the effective date of the bill.

A harness horse racing permitholder or quarter horse racing permitholder that makes the irrevocable election to decouple may retain its permit and is a pari-mutuel facility as defined in s. 550.002(23), F.S.

A decoupled harness horse racing permitholder is eligible, but not required, to be a *host* track for purposes of intertrack wagering and simulcasting; a decoupled quarter horse racing permitholder is eligible, but not required, to be a *guest* track for purposes of intertrack wagering and simulcasting.

Section 4 provides that a decoupled harness horse racing permitholder or a decoupled quarter horse racing permitholder may continue to operate its slot machine facility, if any, and cardroom, if any, pursuant to ch. 551, F.S., and s. 849.086, F.S., as amended by the bill.

If the 2018 Gaming Compact between the Seminole Tribe and the state, which is ratified in Section 1 of this bill, becomes effective, the provisions in this bill relating to decoupling will not cause any impact to the revenues to be paid to the state by the Seminole Tribe because the decoupling of greyhound racing permitholders, quarter horse racing permitholders and harness horse racing permitholders is permitted under that compact and is not a violation of the exclusivity granted to the Seminole Tribe under that compact.

Prohibition on Issuance of Additional Pari-Mutuel Permits, Revocation of Dormant Permits, and Repeal of the Authority to Issue New Summer Jai Alai Permits

Present Situation:

The permit of a harness horse permitholder or thoroughbred horse permitholder that does not pay tax on handle for live performances for a full schedule of live races during any two consecutive state fiscal years is void and escheats to and becomes property of the state, unless the failure to operate and pay tax on handle is the direct result of fire, strike, war, or other disaster or event beyond the ability of the permitholder to control.⁹³ Financial hardship of the permitholder does not constitute just cause for either failure.⁹⁴

⁹³ See s. 550.09512(3), F.S. and s. 550.09515(3), F.S.

⁹⁴ Id.

An escheated harness horse permit or thoroughbred horse permit must be reissued by the division to a qualified applicant, using the procedures mandated for issuance of an initial permit. The requirements for a referendum before issuance of a pari-mutuel permit do not apply to reissuance of an escheated harness horse or thoroughbred horse permit.⁹⁵

Pursuant to s. 550.054(9)(b), F.S., the division may revoke or suspend any permit or license upon the willful violation by the permitholder or licensee of any provision of ch. 550, F.S., or any administrative rule adopted by the division.

Section 550.0745 authorizes, under certain circumstances, the conversion of a pari-mutuel permit to a summer jai alai permit, for the conduct of jai alai games only during the summer season. Provisions of law prohibiting the location and operation of jai alai frontons within a specified distance from the location of another jai alai fronton or other permitholder, which prohibit the division from granting any permit at a location within a certain designated area, are inapplicable to summer jai alai permits issued pursuant to s. 550.0745, F.S.

The issuance of limited thoroughbred racing permits (through conversion from a quarter horse permit) is authorized in s. 550.3345, F.S. A limited thoroughbred racing permit authorizes the conduct of live thoroughbred horseracing, with net revenues dedicated to the enhancement of thoroughbred purses and breeders', stallion, and special racing awards under ch. 550, F.S., promotion of the thoroughbred horse breeding industry, and the care of retired thoroughbred horses in Florida.

Effect of Proposed Changes:

Section 5 amends s. 550.054, F.S., relating to applications for pari-mutuel wagering permits, to:

- Require the division to revoke a permit if the permitholder: (a) has not obtained an operating license for a period of more than 24 consecutive months after June 30, 2012, or (b) fails to make payments for taxes due on handle for more than 24 months, unless the failure to obtain an operating license was the direct result of fire, strike, war, or other disaster or event beyond the permitholder's control. Financial hardship of the permitholder does not constitute just cause for either failure. A revoked permit may not be reissued.
- Provide that a new pari-mutuel permit may not be approved or issued after January 1, 2018.
- Provide that a pari-mutuel license may not be transferred or reissued so as to change the location of a pari-mutuel facility, cardroom, or slot machine facility.
- Delete authority for the transfer of a thoroughbred permit to another racetrack and for conversion of a jai alai permit to a greyhound racing permit, except through the relocation of the pari-mutuel permit pursuant to s. 550.0555, F.S.
- Repeal provisions authorizing conversion and relocation of pari-mutuel permits, cardrooms, or slot machine facilities.

Section 6 repeals s. 550.0745, F.S., relating to summer jai alai permits.

⁹⁵ See ss. 550.09512(3)(b) and 550.09515(3)(b), F.S.

Sections 7 and **8** amend s. 550.09512, F.S., relating to harness horse racing, and s. 550.09515, F.S., relating to thoroughbred racing, respectively, to:

- Require the division to revoke a harness or thoroughbred horse racing permit that has not paid the tax due on the handle for a full live schedule of harness or thoroughbred racing for more than 24 consecutive months, unless the failure to operate and pay tax was the direct result of fire, strike, war, or other disaster or event beyond the permitholder's control. A revoked permit is void and may not be reissued.
- Repeal a provision allowing reissuance of a revoked harness or thoroughbred horse permit that has been revoked for nonpayment of taxes.

Section 9 amends s. 550.3345, F.S., to delete provisions authorizing conversion of quarter horse racing permits to limited thoroughbred racing permits.

Slot Machine Gaming and Decoupling (Sections 10 and 11)

Present Situation:

Chapter 551, F.S., authorizes slot machine gaming at the location of certain licensed pari-mutuel locations in Miami-Dade County or Broward County and provides for state regulation.⁹⁶ Currently eight facilities in Miami-Dade and Broward counties are authorized to operate slot machines. Voters in each county approved slot machine facilities after an amendment to the state Constitution was approved in 2004.⁹⁷

Section 550.475, F.S., allows a pari-mutuel permitholder with a valid permit for the conduct of any jai alai games, greyhound racing, or thoroughbred and harness (Standardbred) horse racing in this state to lease any and all of its facilities to any other permitholder of a same class with a valid permit, when located within a 35-mile radius of each other, and the lessee is entitled to a permit and license to operate its race meet or jai alai games at the leased premises.

Effect of Proposed Changes:

Section 10 revises conditions for licensure and for maintaining continued authority for conducting slot machine gaming to reflect that certain pari-mutuel permitholders are authorized to discontinue conducting live racing or games (i.e., decouple). Section 10 authorizes a permitholder with a slot machine license to receive an operating license to conduct pari-mutuel wagering activities at another pari-mutuel facility, if the permitholder has operated its live races or games by lease for at least five consecutive years immediately prior to the permitholder's application for a slot machine license; however, the permitholders must be located within 35 miles of each other.⁹⁸

Section 10 requires a slot machine licensee that chooses not to run a full schedule of live racing or games, (i.e., decouple), to make payments for the benefit of live thoroughbred horse racing purses. If a slot machine licensee is not running a full schedule of live racing or games under its pari-mutuel permit, then the decoupled licensee must remit each month to each qualified

⁹⁶ See ch. 551, F.S., relating to the regulation of slot machine gaming at pari-mutuel locations.

⁹⁷ See FLA. CONST., art. IX, s. 23 (1968).

⁹⁸ See s. 550.475, F.S., and lines 267 to 285 of the bill.

thoroughbred permitholder, by the fifth day of each calendar month⁹⁹ via electronic funds transfer instructions provided by the permitholder, an amount equal to one-twelfth of the lesser of \$1.5 million or 2.75 percent of the permitholder's prior fiscal year slots revenue, divided by the total number of qualified thoroughbred permitholders for that fiscal year. A qualified thoroughbred permitholder must use such payments exclusively for purses and awards for live thoroughbred horse races held at that permitholder's racing facility.

The term "qualified thoroughbred permitholder":

- Does not include limited thoroughbred permitholders or thoroughbred permitholders leasing a racetrack facility from another thoroughbred permitholder.
- Includes thoroughbred permitholders conducting no less than a full schedule of live racing, and no fewer than the number of performances conducted in Fiscal Year 2017-2018.

The division must, within 15 days of issuing a slot machine license to a decoupled permitholder, notify the licensee of the qualified thoroughbred permitholders to which payments must be paid. A qualified thoroughbred permitholder that receives those funds must remit, within 10 days of receipt, ten percent of the funds to the Florida Thoroughbred Breeders' Association, Inc., for payment of breeders', stallion, and special racing awards, subject to the fee authorized in s. 550.2625(3), F.S.¹⁰⁰

Slot Machines Tax Rate Reduction (Section 11)

Present Situation:

The tax rate on slot machine revenues is 35 percent under s. 550.106(2), F.S. If, during any state fiscal year, the aggregate amount of tax paid to the state by all slot machine licensees in Broward and Miami-Dade counties is less than the aggregate amount of tax paid to the state by all slot machine licensees in the 2008-2009 fiscal year, each slot machine licensee must pay to the state, within 45 days after the end of the state fiscal year, a surcharge equal to its pro rata share of an amount equal to the difference between the aggregate amount of tax paid to the state by all slot machine licensees in the 2008-2009 fiscal year and the amount of tax paid to the state by all slot machine licensees in the 2008-2009 fiscal year and the amount of tax paid during the fiscal year that resulted in the revenue shortfall. All revenue from slot machine gaming is deposited into the Educational Enhancement Trust Fund of the Department of Education.

Effect of Proposed Changes:

Section 11 amends s. 551.106, F.S., to:

- Reduce the tax rate for slot machine revenues to 30 percent, effective January 1, 2018, and to 25 percent effective July 1, 2019.
- Require that if, in any state fiscal year, the aggregate amount of tax paid to the state by all the slot machine licensees in Broward and Miami-Dade counties is less than the aggregate amount paid in the 2017-2018 state fiscal year, each of those licensees must pay a surcharge calculated by dividing the aggregate amount of slot machine taxes paid to the state by all

⁹⁹ The bill provides if the fifth day of the calendar month falls on a weekend, the payment must be remitted on the first Monday following the weekend.

¹⁰⁰ Section 550.2625(3), F.S, states the Florida Thoroughbred Breeders' Association has the right to withhold up to 10 percent of a permitholder's payments under that section as a fee for administering the payments of awards and for general promotion of the horse racing industry.

such slot machine licensees in the 2017-18 fiscal year by the aggregate amount of slot machine taxes paid by all such licensees during the applicable fiscal year, multiplying the result by the amount of slot machine taxes paid by the licensee during the applicable state fiscal year, and then subtracting from that product the amount of slot machine taxes paid by the licensee during the applicable state fiscal year. However, the sum of taxes paid by a licensee at the reduced tax rates and any surcharge may not exceed 35 percent of the licensee's slot machine revenue in the applicable state fiscal year.

• Remove obsolete language relative to the slot machine license fee for Fiscal Year 2010-2011.

If the 2018 Gaming Compact between the Seminole Tribe and the state, which is ratified in Section 1 of this bill becomes effective, the provisions in this bill relating to the taxation of slot machine revenues will not cause any impact to the revenues to be paid to the state **by the Seminole Tribe** because the reduction of the tax on slot machine revenues is permitted under that compact and is not a violation of the exclusivity granted to the Seminole Tribe under that compact. Slot machine tax revenues are likely to be reduced by this provision.

Cardrooms and Designated Player Games (Section 12)

Present Situation:

Chapter 849, F.S., authorizes cardrooms at certain pari-mutuel facilities.¹⁰¹ In Fiscal Year 2017-2018, 25 cardrooms are authorized to operate.¹⁰² Cardrooms are operated by 14 greyhound permitholders, five jai alai permitholders, one harness horse racing permitholder, three quarter horse racing permitholders, and two thoroughbred racing permitholders.¹⁰³ A license to offer pari-mutuel wagering, slot machine gaming, or a cardroom at a pari-mutuel facility is a privilege granted by the state.¹⁰⁴

Section 849.086, F.S., provides that a licensed pari-mutuel permitholder that holds a valid parimutuel permit and license to conduct a full schedule of live racing or games may hold a cardroom license authorizing the operation of a cardroom and the conduct of authorized games at the cardroom. An authorized game is a game or series of games of poker or dominoes.¹⁰⁵ Such games must be played in a non-banking manner,¹⁰⁶ where the participants play against each

¹⁰¹ Section 849.086, F.S. Section 849.086(2)(c), F.S., defines "cardroom" to mean a facility where authorized games are played for money or anything of value and to which the public is invited to participate in such games and charges a fee for participation by the operator of such facility.

¹⁰² See <u>http://www.myfloridalicense.com/dbpr/pmw/PMW-PermitholderOperatingLicenses--2017-2018.html</u> (last visited Jan. 11, 2018).

¹⁰³ Cardroom locations, by class of permit held are: (1) greyhound racing: Bonita Springs (Lee Co.), Daytona Beach (Volusia Co.), Ebro (Washington Co.), Hallandale Beach (Broward Co.), Melbourne (Brevard Co.), Miami (Miami-Dade Co.) Orange Park (Clay Co.), Pensacola (Escambia Co.), St. Petersburg (Pinellas Co.), and West Palm Beach (Palm Beach. Co.); (2) jai alai: Dania Beach (Broward Co.), Ft. Pierce (St. Lucie Co.), Florida City and Miami (Miami-Dade Co.), and Reddick (Marion Co.); (3) quarter horse: Gretna (Gadsden), Hialeah (Miami-Dade Co.) and Summerfield (Marion Co.); and (4) thoroughbred racing: Hallandale Beach (Broward Co.), and Tampa (Hillsborough Co.).

¹⁰⁴ See s. 550.1625(1), F.S., "…legalized pari-mutuel betting at dog tracks is a privilege and is an operation that requires strict supervision and regulation in the best interests of the state." See also Solimena v. State, 402 So.2d 1240, 1247 (Fla. 3d DCA 1981), review denied, 412 So.2d 470, which states "Florida courts have consistently emphasized the special nature of legalized racing, describing it as a privilege rather than as a vested right," citing *State ex rel. Mason v. Rose*, 122 Fla. 413, 165 So. 347 (1936).

¹⁰⁵ See s. 849.086(2)(a), F.S. ¹⁰⁶ Id.

other, instead of against the house (cardroom). At least four percent of the gross cardroom receipts of greyhound racing permitholders and jai alai permitholders must supplement greyhound purses, and quarter horse permitholders must have a contract with a horsemen's association governing the payment of purses on live quarter horse races conducted by the permitholder.¹⁰⁷

Renewal of a cardroom license requires that a permitholder must, in its annual pari-mutuel license application, request to conduct at least 90 percent of the performances conducted either (1) in the year in which its first cardroom license was issued, or (2) in the state fiscal year immediately prior to the application if a full schedule of live racing was conducted ("90 percent rule").¹⁰⁸ If more than one permitholder is operating at a facility, each permitholder must have applied for a license to conduct a full schedule of live racing.¹⁰⁹

Eleven of the 12 greyhound racing locations have cardrooms. As a result of the "90 percent rule," the required minimum of live performances varies among greyhound racing permitholders, from 93 to 394 performances.¹¹⁰

There is only one harness horse racing permitholder, and it has a cardroom. The permitholder must request authorization to conduct a minimum of 140 live performances during the state fiscal year immediately prior to its application for an operating license.¹¹¹ As a result of the "90 percent rule," the required minimum of live performances for the harness horse racing permitholder is 126 performances.¹¹²

Five of the six jai alai permitholders have cardrooms. As a result of the "90 percent rule," the required minimum of live performances varies among jai alai permitholders, from 36 to 150 performances.¹¹³

Three of the five quarter horse permitholders have cardrooms. As a result of the "90 percent rule," the required minimum of live performances varies among quarter horse permitholders, from 18 to 40 performances.¹¹⁴

Two of the three thoroughbred permitholders have cardrooms. As a result of the "90 percent rule," the required minimum of live performances varies among thoroughbred racing permitholders, from 40 to 81 performances.¹¹⁵

If more than one permitholder is operating at a facility, each permitholder must have applied for a license to conduct a full schedule of live racing.¹¹⁶

¹¹⁵ *Id*.

¹⁰⁷ See s. 849.086(13)(d), F.S.

¹⁰⁸ See s. 849.086(5)(b), F.S.

 $^{^{109}}$ Id.

¹¹⁰ Telephone interview with division staff (Jan. 23, 2017).

¹¹¹ See s. 849.086(5)(b), F.S.

¹¹² *Id*.

¹¹³ *Id*.

¹¹⁴ *Id*.

¹¹⁶ See s. 849.086(5)(b), F.S.

State Litigation Challenging DBPR's Administrative Rules Relating to Designated Player Games

In July 2014, the Division of Pari-Mutuel Wagering (division) of the Department of Business and Professional Regulation (DBPR) adopted two administrative rules relating to the play of Designated Player Games.¹¹⁷ Under the rules, a designated player game is not authorized if it is not played in compliance with house rules required to be available for review by players or the division, which must:

- Establish uniform requirements to be a designated player;
- Ensure that the dealer button rotates clockwise around the card table for each hand, so that all players desiring to be a designated player have the opportunity to do so; and
- Not require the designated player to cover all potential wagers.¹¹⁸

Banking games are defined in current law as those in which the house is a participant.¹¹⁹ Designated player¹²⁰ games, if conducted as defined in Rule 61D-11.002(5), Florida Administrative Code, were not considered by the DBPR to be banking games.

The division pursued additional rulemaking concerning Designated Player Games in September 2014, to "address issues discovered in the implementation and practical application of [the July 2014] cardroom rules."¹²¹ In October 2015, the division proposed to repeal the rule defining the term "designated player" as "the player identified by the button in the dealer position" and the rule establishing the standards for Designated Player Games.¹²²

Various cardroom operators challenged the repeal of the rules in December 2015. In August 2016, Administrative Law Judge Gary Early of the Division of Administrative Hearings found:

The evidence is conclusive that, by its repeal of rule 61D-11.002(5), Respondent simply changed its mind as to whether playing with a designated player constituted the establishment of a prohibited banking game. [Footnote omitted.] It previously determined that such games were lawful under the terms of section 849.086 [F.S.]; it has now determined they are not.¹²³

Judge Early determined the division:

Has taken divergent views of the statute in a manner that has substantially affected the interests of [cardroom operators]. For [the division] to suggest

¹¹⁷ See Fla. Admin. Code R. 61D-11.001(17) and R. 61D-002(5) (2018) at

https://www.flrules.org/gateway/ChapterHome.asp?Chapter=61D-11 (last visited Jan. 11, 2018).

¹¹⁸ *Id.* and *see* Fla. Admin. Code R. 61D-11.002(3) and (5) (2017).

¹¹⁹ Section 849.086(2)(b), F.S.

¹²⁰ Fla. Admin. Code R. 61D-11.001(17) (2018) defines "designated player" as the "player identified by the button as the dealer in the player position."

¹²¹ See Dania Entertainment Center, LLC. v. Dep't of Bus. and Prof. Reg., Div. of Pari-mutuel Wagering, (Dania Entertainment) Case No. 15-7010RP (Fla DOAH 2016) at page 17.at <u>https://www.doah.state.fl.us/ROS/2015/15007010.pdf</u> (last visited Jan. 11, 2018).

¹²² *Id.* at p. 18.

¹²³ See Dania Entertainment at pp. 24-25.

that its repeal of the rules is a clarification, a simplification, or reflection of the unambiguous terms of the statute, and that [the cardrooms] should just tailor their actions to the statute without any interpretive guidance from [the division], works contrary to the role of government to provide meaningful and understandable standards for the regulation of business in Florida. [The division] cannot, with little more than a wave and wellwishes, expect regulated businesses to expose themselves to liability through their actions under a statute that is open to more than more one interpretation, when the agency itself has found it problematic to decipher the statute under which it exercises its regulatory authority.¹²⁴

In November 2017, the Florida First District Court of Appeal (DCA) affirmed Judge Early's ruling that the proposed repeal of the Designated Player Games rules was invalid.¹²⁵ The DCA stated the ruling correctly found that repeal of the rules was a rule itself because it was a change of the DBPR's policy on Designated Player Games¹²⁶ However, the DCA declined to adopt Judge Early's finding that the division "lacked the authority to either promulgate or to repeal rules" on Designated Player Games, noting that the role of the division "is to provide meaningful and understandable standards for cardrooms, particularly where a statute is ambiguous."¹²⁷

Federal Litigation Concerning the 2010 Gaming Compact and Banked Card Games (including Player Banked Card Games with a Designated Player) and Settlement

As discussed above in connection with the 2018 Gaming Compact authorized in this bill, the state and the Seminole Tribe were parties to litigation in federal court relating to the offering of table games by the Seminole Tribe after July 31, 2015.

As to the banked card games issue, Judge Hinkle found:

- The 2010 Gaming Compact defines 'Covered Games' to include 'banking or banked card games, including baccarat, chemin de fer, and blackjack (21);¹²⁸
- Under s. 849.086, F.S., licensed pari-mutuel facilities may operate cardrooms, but the statute explicitly forbids "banking" card games;¹²⁹
- Baccarat, chemin de fer, and blackjack are all games in which there is no common pot, and the players do not compete against one another;

¹²⁴ *Id*. at page 25.

¹²⁵ See Dep't of Bus. and Prof. Reg., Div. of Pari-Mutuel Wagering v. Dania Entertainment Center, et al. 229 So.3d 1259 (Fla. 1st DCA 2017) at <u>https://edca.1dca.org/DCADocs/2016/4275/164275_1284_11082017_08460223_i.pdf</u> (last visited Jan. 11, 2018).

¹²⁶ *Id*. The DCA also affirmed the finding that the Division of Pari-Mutuel Wagering (division) of the DBPR failed to follow required rulemaking procedures by not preparing a statement of estimated regulatory costs (SERC). *Id.* at pp. 11-12. ¹²⁷ *Id.* at page 14.

¹²⁸ See Seminole Tribe of Florida v. State of Florida, 219 F.Supp. 3d 1177 (N.D. Fla. Nov. 9, 2016), Case No.: 4:15-cv-516-RH/CAS, Document 103, at pp. 4-5.

¹²⁹ *Id.* at p. 5, and *see* s. 849.086(12)(a), F.S. The court further held "[b]ecause of this statute, the Tribe's authority under the Compact to conduct banked card games afforded the Tribe the right to conduct bank card games without competition from cardrooms. This was perhaps the most important benefit the Tribe obtained under the Compact. **The most important benefit to the State was more than a billion dollars.** Because IGRA prohibits a state from receiving a share of a tribe's gaming revenue except to defray expenses or in exchange for a benefit conferred on the tribe, **the Tribe's billion-dollars-plus payments to the State under the Compact were justified in large part as compensation for the exclusive right to conduct banked card games – exclusive, that is, except for any competition from other tribes or other types of games."** *Id.* **at pp. 5-6. (Emphasis added.)**

- A bank pays the winners and collects from the losers;
- In baccarat and blackjack, the bank is most often a dealer employed by the facility in effect, the facility itself, commonly denominated the 'house;'
- In chemin de fer, the bank is always one of the players; and
- Under the 2010 Gaming Compact and [Indian Game Regulatory Act], banked games include both house banked games and player-banked games.¹³⁰

Section 849.086(2)(b), F.S., defines a 'banking game' as a game in which:

- [1] the house is a participant in the game, taking on players, paying winners, and collecting from losers; or
- [2] the cardroom establishes a bank against which participants play.

The court found that:

- The first part of the definition in [1] describes a house banked game, one played in the manner that is typical for blackjack and baccarat;
- The second part of the definition in [2] describes a game banked by anyone else, including a player; that is, a game played in the manner of chemin de fer;¹³¹
- When the cardroom devises and runs the game and sets the rules, including the requirement that a player act as the bank, the cardroom 'establishes' a bank;
- Florida law does not state that a game is not 'banked' when the bank is a player rather than the house;
- There were no player-banked card games at pari-mutuel cardrooms when the parties entered into the 2010 Gaming Compact;
- The parties did not expect the Seminole Tribe to have to compete against such games; and
- The DBPR permitted cardrooms to conduct banked games as early as 2011, formally approved the practice by adopting a rule in 2014, continues to permit the games, and asserts the rule is currently valid.

After the DBPR's appeal of Judge Hinkle's decision,¹³² the Seminole Tribe and the DBPR entered into a Settlement Agreement and Stipulation (2017 Settlement) on July 5, 2017.¹³³

Authorization of Designated Player Games in Florida (i.e., player banked card games with a designated player) could affect the revenue sharing provisions of the 2010 Gaming Compact¹³⁴ Judge Hinkle found Designated Player Games to be banked card games, a form of Class III gaming. The Settlement Agreement that the state entered with the Seminole Tribe provides that

¹³⁰ See Seminole Tribe of Florida v. State of Florida, Case No.: 4:15-cv-516-RH/CAS (U.S.D.C. N.D. Fla.), Document 103, filed Nov. 9, 2016, at p. 9.

¹³¹ *Id.* at p. 10.

¹³² See Seminole Tribe of Florida v. State of Florida, 219 F.Supp. 3d 1177 (N.D. Fla. Jan. 19, 2017), Case No.: 4:15-cv-516-RH/CAS, Document 120.

¹³³ See Settlement Agreement and Stipulation (2017 Settlement) (July 5, 2017) (on file with the Senate Committee on Regulated Industries).

¹³⁴ See paragraph A of Part XII of the 2010 Gaming Compact at <u>http://www.flsenate.gov/. . .RI/Links/Gaming Compact</u> between The Seminole Tribe of Florida and the State of Florida.pdf (last visited Jan. 11, 2018).

Judge Hinkle's findings of fact and conclusions of law are binding on the State and the Seminole Tribe. Accordingly, payments due to the state under the 2010 Compact could cease.¹³⁵

Additionally, the Tribe would also be authorized to offer Designated Player Games, because each compact provides the Tribe is authorized to offer "any new game authorized by Florida law for any person for any purpose.¹³⁶

If the 2018 Gaming Compact between the Seminole Tribe and the state, which is ratified in Section 1 of this bill, becomes effective, the provisions in this bill relating to Designated Player Games will not cause any impact to the revenues to be paid to the state by the Seminole Tribe because the games are permitted under that compact and are not a violation of the exclusivity granted to the Seminole Tribe under that compact.

Effect of Proposed Changes:

Section 12 amends s. 849.086, F.S., to:

- Provide that a Designated Player Game is not a banking game, and that a designated player is the player in the dealer position seated at a traditional player position who pays winning players and collects from losing players.
- Define "Designated Player Game" as "a game in which the players compare their cards only to the cards of the designated player or to a combination of cards held by the designated player and cards common and available for play by all players."
- Repeal the "90 percent rule" in existing law mandating the minimum number of races that must be conducted by a permitholder to renew a cardroom license.
- Require that a permitholder conducting less than a full schedule of live racing or games make payments for the benefit of live thoroughbred horse racing purses. If a cardroom licensee is not running a full schedule of live racing or games under its pari-mutuel permit, then the decoupled licensee must remit each month to each qualified thoroughbred permitholder, an amount equal to four percent of the permitholder's monthly cardroom gross receipts divided by the total number of qualified thoroughbred permitholders for that fiscal year.

The required uses of those payments, the requirements for making those payments and the definition of the term "qualified thoroughbred permitholder" are the same as those applicable to the payments decoupled pari-mutuel permitholders that have a slot machine license must pay for thoroughbred horse racing purses under this bill.

• Require the division to respond to requests from a licensed cardroom within 45 days for approval of a cardroom's internal controls or the rules for a new authorized game, or provide a list of deficiencies. The division has ten days after receipt of revised internal controls or

http://www.myfloridalicense.com/dbpr/pmw/documents/2010_Compact-Signed1.pdf (last visited Jan. 11, 2018). ¹³⁶ See subparagraph 4 of paragraph F of Part III of the 2010 Gaming Compact at page 4 at

¹³⁵ See paragraph A of Part XII of the 2010 Gaming Compact at pages 39-40 at

<u>http://www.myfloridalicense.com/dbpr/pmw/documents/2010_Compact-Signed1.pdf</u> (last visited Jan. 11, 2018) and *see* subparagraph 5 of paragraph G of Part XII of the 2015 Gaming Compact at <u>http://www.flsenate.gov/...Proposed 2015</u> Gaming Compact, Comparison Chart, and Letter from Governor Scott.pdf (last visited Jan. 1, 2018).

rules for a new game addressing the deficiencies identified by the division to approve or reject the revised internal controls or rules.¹³⁷

- Authorize cardroom operators to offer Designated Player Games, at not more than 50 percent of the total licensed tables in a cardroom.
- Provide a cardroom operator may not serve as a designated player but may collect a table rake as posted at the table.
- Provide, if there are multiple designated players at a table, the dealer button must be rotated clockwise after each hand.
- Provide that a cardroom operator may not allow a designated player to pay an opposing player who holds a lower ranked hand.
- Provide that any designated player may not be required by the rules of a game or by the rules of a cardroom to cover more than 10 times the maximum wager for opposing players.
- Prohibit a cardroom, or any cardroom licensee, from contracting for or receiving compensation other than a posted table rake from any player to participate in any game to serve as a designated player.
- Require employees of a designated player be licensed, and a designated player pay, in addition to the cardroom business occupational fee, an employee occupational fee which may not exceed \$500.00 per employee annually.

If the 2018 Gaming Compact between the Seminole Tribe and the state, which is ratified in Section 1 of this bill, becomes effective, the provisions in this bill relating to Designated Player Games at cardrooms will not cause any impact to the revenues to be paid to the state by the Seminole Tribe because the authorization for Designated Player Games is permitted under that compact and is not a violation of the exclusivity granted to the Seminole Tribe under that compact.

Definition of Slot Machines or Devices

Present Situation:

Slot machine gaming is lawful only in licensed slot machine facilities at pari-mutuel facilities located in Broward and Miami-Dade counties.¹³⁸ At issue in recent litigation is whether certain games, popularly known as pre-reveal games, are illegal slot machines.¹³⁹ The machines involve a "multiple game system with a preview feature" requiring a player to press a preview button that displays the outcome of the game before play may begin. The preview button shows the outcome of the next game but not the game after that. The circuit court concluded that pre-reveal machines are illegal slot machines, and an appeal of the case is now pending.¹⁴⁰

¹³⁷ According to the DBPR's Office of General Counsel, the terms "requests from a licensed cardroom" and "submission" in the bill "may create ambiguity in their application." *See 2018 Agency Legislative Bill Analysis (AGENCY: Department of Business and Professional Regulation)* for SB 840, dated Jan. 9, 2018 (on file with Senate Committee on Regulated Industries) at page 8.

¹³⁸ Section 551.101, F.S.

¹³⁹ See Gator Coin II, Inc. v. Florida Dep't of Bus. & Prof. Reg., No. 2015-CA-2629 (Fla. Cir. Ct. Jul. 10, 2017).

¹⁴⁰ See Gator Coin II, Inc. v. Florida Dep't of Bus. & Prof. Reg., Case No. 1D 17-2966 (Fla. 1st DCA), at

http://jweb.flcourts.org/pls/ds/ds_docket_search?pscourt=1 (last visited Feb. 13, 2018).

Section 13 amends the definition of "slot machine or device" in ch. 849, F.S., relating to gambling, to prohibit pre-reveal games.

Effective Date

The bill takes effect upon becoming a law.

IV. Constitutional Issues:

A. Municipality/County Mandates Restrictions:

None.

B. Public Records/Open Meetings Issues:

None.

C. Trust Funds Restrictions:

None.

V. Fiscal Impact Statement:

A. Tax/Fee Issues:

Fantasy Contests None.

Pari-Mutuel Decoupling

The ending of live racing will reduce required daily license fees and taxes on wagering paid by pari-mutuel permitholders that decouple. According to the Department of Business and Professional Regulation (DBPR), the bill's fiscal impact to state government revenues is indeterminate.¹⁴¹ The Revenue Estimating Conference (REC) has not analyzed this provision of the bill.

Purse Supplements by Decoupled Slot Machine Licensees None.

Slot Machine Tax Rate Reduction

The REC has not analyzed this bill, but staff expects the impact of this provision of the bill to be loss of \$4.1 million on a recurring basis in slot machine revenue. Under current law and current administration, the REC forecasts¹⁴² slot machine revenues to increase by

¹⁴² See Revenue Estimating Conference Slot Machine Tax January 2018 at

¹⁴¹ See 2018 Agency Legislative Bill Analysis (AGENCY: Department of Business and Professional Regulation) for SB 840, dated Jan. 9, 2018 (on file with Senate Committee on Regulated Industries) at page 6.

http://edr.state.fl.us/Content/conferences/slotmachines/SlotsResults.pdf (last visited Feb. 7, 2018).

2.1 percent in Fiscal Year 2018-2019, and by 1.2 percent annually thereafter, growing from \$191.9 million in Fiscal Year 2017-2018 to \$205.0 million in Fiscal Year 2022-2023. The bill will result in a loss of the growth in slot machine revenue deposited in the Educational Enhancement Trust Fund.

Authorization of Designated Player Games None.

B. Private Sector Impact:

The bill authorizes certain fantasy contests to be offered by fantasy contest operators, who will retain amounts participants pay as entry fees to participate in fantasy contests. Persons who pay entry fees to participate in fantasy contests have the opportunity to win prizes and awards.

The ending of live racing will reduce required daily license fees and taxes on wagering paid by pari-mutuel permitholders that decouple.

The bill reduces the tax rate on slot machine gaming revenue effective January 1, 2019, but also requires that the existing Broward and Miami-Dade slot machine facilities pay, in each year, at least as much as they paid in Fiscal Year 2017-2018.

As to Designated Player Games, the bill:

- Provides a Designated Player Game is not a banking game.
- Sets requirements and limitations for a Designated Player Game.
- Limits the number of Designated Player Game tables in a cardroom to not more than 50 percent of the cardroom's total licensed tables.
- Grants additional rulemaking authority to the DBPR's Division of Pari-Mutuel Wagering (division) relating to requests from licensed cardrooms and imposes deadlines for response by the division to submissions by cardroom licensees relating to rules for new authorized games, revisions to internal controls, and revisions to rules for games.

C. Government Sector Impact:

The REC has not adopted an official estimate of the impact of this bill, but based on preliminary analysis, if the 2018 Gaming Compact between the Seminole Tribe of Florida and the state, which is ratified in Section 1 of this bill, becomes effective, the state would cease to receive payments under the 2010 Gaming Compact and would receive the following revenue from the Seminole Tribe in the fiscal years indicated:

| Fiscal Year | Revenue Share (in millions) |
|-------------|-----------------------------|
| 2018-2019 | \$325 |
| 2019-2020 | 350 |
| 2020-2021 | 375 |
| 2021-2022 | 425 |
| 2022-2023 | 475 |

| 2023-2024 | 500 |
|-----------|-----|
| 2024-2025 | 550 |

In total, during the seven years of the Guarantee Payment Period, the state would receive \$619.4 million more in payments from the Seminole Tribe under the 2018 Gaming Compact than the Revenue Estimating Conference (REC) projects will be received under the 2010 Gaming Compact for the same period.

During Fiscal Year 2018-2019, the amount the state would receive under the 2018 Gaming Compact would be an increase of \$2.2 million above the amount the REC projects will be received under the 2010 Gaming Compact. In Fiscal Year 2019-2020, the state would receive \$21.3 million more under the 2018 Gaming Compact than the amount the state is projected to receive under the 2010 Gaming Compact.

If the 2018 Gaming Compact authorized in Section 1 of this bill does <u>not</u> become effective, the bill may significantly impact the Revenue Share Payments¹⁴³ required to be paid by the Seminole Tribe of Florida under the 2010 Gaming Compact.

Under current law and current administration, and assuming the state does not violate the "exclusivity" requirements in the current Compact, the REC estimates that during Fiscal Year 2017-2018 \$280.4 million revenue will be received from the Seminole Tribe associated with the 2010 Gaming Compact, of which \$276.9 million will accrue to the General Revenue Fund and \$3.5 million will be distributed to local governments as required by s. 285.710(10), F.S. During Fiscal Year 2018-2019, the REC estimates revenue associated with the 2010 Gaming Compact will be \$391.1 million, of which \$382.4 million will accrue to the General Revenue Fund and \$8.7 million will be distributed to local governments. The REC estimates the revenue associated with the 2010 Gaming Compact will perform the revenue associated with the 2010 Gaming Compact will increase to \$361.4 million for Fiscal Year 2025-2026.¹⁴⁴

The REC currently classifies all future Revenue Share Payments to be paid by the Seminole Tribe to the state under the 2010 Gaming Compact as nonrecurring revenue because the continuation of these payments depends on actions by the state and the Seminole Tribe "that cannot be anticipated with sufficient certainty."¹⁴⁵

¹⁴³ Revenue Share Payments are the periodic payments to the State by the Seminole Tribe, based on the Tribe's Net Win. Net Win is defined as total receipts from the play of authorized tribal gaming in Florida, less all prizes, free play, or promotional credits. *See* paragraphs U and X of Part III of the 2010 Gaming Compact at page 11 at

http://www.myfloridalicense.com/dbpr/pmw/documents/2010_Compact-Signed1.pdf (last visited Jan. 11, 2018). ¹⁴⁴ See the estimates for multiple fiscal years in the *Conference Results, Indian Gaming Revenues* at http://edr.state.fl.us/Content/conferences/Indian-gaming/IndianGamingResults.pdf (last visited Feb. 8, 2018).

¹⁴⁵ Id.

Fantasy Contests

If the 2018 Gaming Compact between the Seminole Tribe and the state does not become effective, and if fantasy contests permitted under the bill constitute gaming, are considered Class III gaming under federal law, and constitute, under the 2010 Gaming Compact, *new* Class III gaming in Florida, then the payments due to the state under the 2010 Gaming Compact could end when fantasy contests begin to be offered for public or private use.¹⁴⁶

In a letter to Senator Travis Hutson and Representative Mike La Rosa dated December 5, 2017,¹⁴⁷ Jim Shore, General Counsel for the Seminole Tribe, indicated the Tribe believes the games permitted by HB 223 and SB 374 (Fantasy Contests), and SB 840 (Gaming) would violate the Tribe's exclusivity, as set forth in Part XII of the 2010 Gaming Compact between the State and Tribe. The stated purpose of the letter was to avoid enactment of legislation "that inadvertently violates the Tribe's exclusivity." Mr. Shore noted "federal law requires that any reduction in the Tribe's exclusivity must be balanced by some additional consideration from the State[, and] without such an agreement, the 2010 Gaming Compact would allow the Tribe to cease all revenue sharing payments to the State based on the expanded gaming contemplated by the referenced bills."

Pari-Mutuel Decoupling

The bill authorizes greyhound racing, harness horse racing, and quarter horse racing permitholders to stop conducting live racing while retaining intertrack and simulcast wagering, cardrooms, and, where relevant, slot machine facilities. The ending of live racing will reduce daily license fees and taxes on wagering payable by pari-mutuel permitholders that decouple. The Revenue Estimating Conference has not analyzed this bill, nor the impacts of ending live racing by greyhound racing permitholders and the various horse racing permitholders in the manner provided in the bill.

According to the Department of Business and Professional Regulation (DBPR), expenditures for licensing and sample collection may be reduced at permitholder facilities that choose to end live racing.¹⁴⁸ The DBPR's Office of General Counsel notes that rulemaking will be necessary to address revisions to permit and license application forms, as well as additional forms relating to the ending of live racing.¹⁴⁹

¹⁴⁶ See paragraph A of Part XII of the 2010 Gaming Compact at pages 39-40 at

<u>http://www.myfloridalicense.com/dbpr/pmw/documents/2010_Compact-Signed1.pdf</u> (last visited Jan. 11, 2018); the Revenue Share Payments and the required annual donation of \$750,000 to the Florida Council on Compulsive Gaming must resume when the new Class III gaming is no longer operated.

¹⁴⁷ See Letter from Jim Shore, General Counsel for the Seminole Tribe, to Senator Travis Hutson and Representative La Rosa (Dec. 5, 2017) (on file with the Senate Committee on Regulated Industries).

¹⁴⁸ See 2018 Agency Legislative Bill Analysis (AGENCY: Department of Business and Professional Regulation) for SB 840, dated Jan. 9, 2018 (on file with Senate Committee on Regulated Industries) at page 6.

¹⁴⁹ *Id.* at page 8.

Slot Machine Tax Rate Reduction

The bill provides for a slot machine tax rate reduction, which takes effect on January 1, 2019, combined with a requirement that the existing Broward and Miami-Dade slot machine facilities pay, in each year, at least as much as they paid in Fiscal Year 2017-2018, but not to exceed 35 percent of any facility's slot machine revenue. The Revenue Estimating Conference (REC) forecasts¹⁵⁰ that under current law slot machine revenues will increase by 2.1 percent in Fiscal Year 2018-2019, and by 1.2 percent annually thereafter, growing from \$191.9 million in Fiscal Year 2017-2018 to \$205.0 million in Fiscal Year 2022-2023. The REC has not analyzed this bill, but staff expects the impact of the reduction in the slot machine tax rate to be a loss to the Educational Enhancement Trust Fund of the **growth** in slot machine revenue.

Authorization of Designated Player Games

If the 2018 Gaming Compact authorized in Section 1 of the bill does not become effective, authorization of player banked card games with a designated player, which were determined to be Class III gaming in federal litigation between the state of Florida and the Seminole Tribe of Florida, could impact the revenue sharing provisions of the 2010 Gaming Compact, as payments due to the state under the compact could cease.¹⁵¹

VI. Technical Deficiencies:

None.

VII. Related Issues:

None.

VIII. Statutes Affected:

This bill substantially amends the following sections of the Florida Statutes: 285.710, 285.712, 550.01215, 550.054, 550.0745, 550.09512, 550.09515, 550.3345, 551.104, 551.106, 849.086, and 849.16.

This bill creates section 546.13 of the Florida Statutes.

¹⁵⁰ See Revenue Estimating Conference Slot Machine Tax January 2018 at

http://edr.state.fl.us/Content/conferences/slotmachines/SlotsResults.pdf (last visited Feb. 7, 2018).

¹⁵¹ See paragraph A of Part XII of the 2010 Gaming Compact at pages 39-40 at <u>http://www.myfloridalicense.com/dbpr/pmw/documents/2010 Compact-Signed1.pdf</u> (last visited Jan. 11, 2018).

IX. Additional Information:

A. Committee Substitute – Statement of Changes: (Summarizing differences between the Committee Substitute and the prior version of the bill.)

Recommended CS by Appropriations Subcommittee on Finance and Tax on February 12, 2018:

The committee substitute:

- Deletes decoupling of thoroughbred horse racing.
- Reduces the amount of slot machine revenue that a decoupled permitholder with a slot machine license must pay for thoroughbred horse purses to the *lesser* of 2.75 percent (reduced from 3 percent in the bill) of the licensee's slots revenue from the prior fiscal year or \$1.5 million annually (reduced from \$2 million in the bill).
- Revises provisions relating to the amount of slot machine revenue and cardroom revenue which decoupled permitholders must pay, so that qualified thoroughbred permitholders (conducting minimum live racing requirements) each receive the same amount.
- Provides that limited thoroughbred permitholders and thoroughbred permitholders leasing at another permitholder's racing facility are not qualified thoroughbred permitholders for purposes of receiving a share of revenues from decoupled permitholders.
- Eliminates dormant pari-mutuel permits and repeals authorization for issuance of summer jai alai permits.
- Amends the definition of "slot machine or device" to prohibit pre-reveal games.
- Authorizes the execution of a gaming compact between the state and the Seminole Tribe of Florida (Seminole Tribe), which:
 - Authorizes the Seminole Tribe to conduct slot machine gaming at its seven gaming facilities;
 - Permits the Seminole Tribe to offer live table games, such as craps and roulette, at its seven gaming facilities;
 - Authorizes banked card games, including blackjack, chemin de fer, and baccarat, at its seven facilities;
 - Is for a term of 20 years, through June 30, 2038; and
 - Includes a \$3 billion guarantee of revenue sharing payments to the state for the first seven-years (Guarantee Period), with specific payment amounts (Guaranteed Payments) during each year of the Guarantee Period. After the Guarantee Period, payments will be based on varying percentage rates that depend on the amount of the Seminole Tribe's net win (Revenue Share Payments);
 - Provides exceptions to the Tribe's exclusive rights to allow the authorization of fantasy contests, the play of Designated Player Games in the state, and the ending of live racing by certain pari-mutuel permitholders.
- B. Amendments:

None.

This Senate Bill Analysis does not reflect the intent or official position of the bill's introducer or the Florida Senate.

House



LEGISLATIVE ACTION

Senate Comm: RCS 02/12/2018

Appropriations Subcommittee on Finance and Tax (Hutson) recommended the following:

Senate Amendment (with title amendment)

Delete everything after the enacting clause and insert: Section 1. Paragraph (a) of subsection (1) and subsection

(3) of section 285.710, Florida Statutes, are amended to read:285.710 Compact authorization.-

8

1

2 3

4

5

6 7

(1) As used in this section, the term:

9 (a) "Compact" means the Gaming Compact between the Seminole
10 Tribe of Florida and the State of Florida, executed on April 7,

150524

2010. 11 12 (3) (a) The Gaming Compact between the Seminole Tribe of 13 Florida and the State of Florida, executed by the Governor and 14 the Tribe on April 7, 2010, was is ratified and approved by 15 chapter 2010-29, Laws of Florida. The Governor shall cooperate 16 with the Tribe in seeking approval of the compact from the 17 United States Secretary of the Interior. 18 (b) The Governor, on behalf of this state, is hereby authorized and directed to execute a new compact with the Tribe 19 20 as set forth in paragraph (c), and the Legislature hereby 21 signifies in advance its approval and ratification of such 22 compact, provided that it is identical to the compact set forth 23 in paragraph (c) and becomes effective on or before January 1, 24 2019. The Governor shall cooperate with the Tribe in seeking 25 approval of such compact ratified and approved under this 26 paragraph from the Secretary of the Department of the Interior. 27 Upon becoming effective, such compact supersedes the Gaming 28 Compact ratified and approved under paragraph (a), which shall 29 then become null and void. 30 (c) The Legislature hereby approves and ratifies the following Gaming Compact between the State of Florida and the 31 Seminole Tribe of Florida, provided that such compact becomes 32 33 effective on or before January 1, 2019: 34 35 Gaming Compact Between the Seminole Tribe of Florida 36 and the State of Florida 37 38 This compact is made and entered into by and between the 39 Seminole Tribe of Florida and the State of Florida, with respect

Page 2 of 90

150524

| 40 | to the operation of covered games, as defined herein, on the |
|----|--|
| 41 | Tribe's Indian lands, as defined by the Indian Gaming Regulatory |
| 42 | Act, 25 U.S.C. ss. 2701 et seq. |
| 43 | |
| 44 | PART I |
| 45 | |
| 46 | TITLE.—This document shall be referred to as the "Gaming |
| 47 | Compact between the Seminole Tribe of Florida and the State of |
| 48 | Florida." |
| 49 | |
| 50 | PART II |
| 51 | |
| 52 | LEGISLATIVE FINDINGS |
| 53 | (1) The Seminole Tribe of Florida is a federally recognized |
| 54 | tribal government that possesses sovereign powers and rights of |
| 55 | self-government. |
| 56 | (2) The State of Florida is a state of the United States of |
| 57 | America that possesses the sovereign powers and rights of a |
| 58 | state. |
| 59 | (3) The State of Florida and the Seminole Tribe of Florida |
| 60 | maintain a government-to-government relationship. |
| 61 | (4) The United States Supreme Court has long recognized the |
| 62 | right of an Indian Tribe to regulate activity on lands within |
| 63 | its jurisdiction, but the United States Congress, through the |
| 64 | Indian Gaming Regulatory Act, has given states a role in the |
| 65 | conduct of tribal gaming in accordance with negotiated tribal- |
| 66 | state compacts. |
| 67 | (5) Pursuant to the Seminole Tribe Amended Gaming |
| 68 | Ordinance, adopted by Resolution No. C-195-06, and approved by |
| | |

Page 3 of 90



| 69 | the Chairman of the National Indian Gaming Commission on July |
|----|--|
| 70 | 10, 2006, hereafter referred to as the "Seminole Tribal Gaming |
| 71 | Code," the Seminole Tribe of Florida desires to offer the play |
| 72 | of covered games, as defined in Part III, as a means of |
| 73 | generating revenues for purposes authorized by the Indian Gaming |
| 74 | Regulatory Act, including, without limitation, the support of |
| 75 | tribal governmental programs, such as health care, housing, |
| 76 | sewer and water projects, police, fire suppression, general |
| 77 | assistance for tribal elders, day care for children, economic |
| 78 | development, educational opportunities, per capita payments to |
| 79 | tribal members, and other typical and valuable governmental |
| 80 | services and programs for tribal members. |
| 81 | (6) This compact is the only gaming compact between the |
| 82 | Tribe and the state. This compact supersedes the Gaming Compact |
| 83 | between the Tribe and the state executed on or about April 7, |
| 84 | 2010, which was subsequently ratified by the Legislature and |
| 85 | went into effect on or about July 6, 2010. |
| 86 | (7) It is in the best interests of the Seminole Tribe of |
| 87 | Florida and the State of Florida for the state to enter into a |
| 88 | compact with the Tribe that recognizes the Tribe's right to |
| 89 | offer certain Class III gaming and provides substantial |
| 90 | exclusivity of such activities in conjunction with a reasonable |
| 91 | revenue sharing arrangement between the Tribe and the state that |
| 92 | will entitle the state to significant revenue participation. |
| 93 | |
| 94 | PART III |
| 95 | |
| 96 | DEFINITIONSAs used in this compact, the term: |
| 97 | (1) "Annual oversight assessment" means the amount owed by |
| | |
| | |

Page 4 of 90

150524

| 98 | the Tribe to the state for reimbursement for the actual and |
|-----|--|
| 99 | reasonable costs incurred by the state compliance agency to |
| 100 | perform the monitoring functions set forth under the compact. |
| 101 | (2) "Class II video bingo terminals" means any electronic |
| 102 | aid to a Class II bingo game that includes a video spinning reel |
| 103 | or mechanical spinning reel display. |
| 104 | (3) "Class III gaming" means the forms of Class III gaming |
| 105 | defined in 25 U.S.C. s. 2703(8) and by the regulations of the |
| 106 | National Indian Gaming Commission, as of January 1, 2018. |
| 107 | (4) "Commission" means the Seminole Tribal Gaming |
| 108 | Commission, which is the tribal governmental agency that has the |
| 109 | authority to carry out the Tribe's regulatory and oversight |
| 110 | responsibilities under this compact. |
| 111 | (5) "Compact" means this Gaming Compact between the |
| 112 | Seminole Tribe of Florida and the State of Florida. |
| 113 | (6) "Covered game" or "covered gaming activity" means the |
| 114 | following Class III gaming activities: |
| 115 | (a) Slot machines, which may use spinning reels, video |
| 116 | displays, or both, and which machines must meet all of the |
| 117 | following requirements: |
| 118 | 1. Any mechanical or electrical contrivance, terminal that |
| 119 | may or may not be capable of downloading slot games from a |
| 120 | central server system, machine, or other device. |
| 121 | 2. Require, for play or operation, the insertion of a coin, |
| 122 | bill, ticket, token, or similar object, or payment of any |
| 123 | consideration whatsoever, including the use of any electronic |
| 124 | payment system, except a credit card or debit card, unless state |
| 125 | law authorizes the use of an electronic payment system that uses |
| 126 | a credit or debit card payment, in which case the Tribe is |
| | |

Page 5 of 90



| 127 | authorized to use such payment system. |
|-----|--|
| 128 | 3. Are available to play or operate, the play or operation |
| 129 | of which, whether by reason of skill or application of the |
| 130 | element of chance or both, may deliver or entitle the person or |
| 131 | persons playing or operating the contrivance, terminal, machine, |
| 132 | or other device to receive cash, billets, tickets, tokens, or |
| 133 | electronic credits to be exchanged for cash or to receive |
| 134 | merchandise or anything of value whatsoever, whether the payoff |
| 135 | is made automatically from the machine or manually. |
| 136 | 4. Include associated equipment necessary to conduct the |
| 137 | operation of the contrivance, terminal, machine, or other |
| 138 | device. |
| 139 | (b) Banking or banked card games, such as baccarat, chemin |
| 140 | de fer, and blackjack or 21. |
| 141 | (c) Raffles and drawings. |
| 142 | (d) Live table games. |
| 143 | (e) Any new game, if expressly authorized by the |
| 144 | Legislature pursuant to legislation enacted subsequent to the |
| 145 | effective date of this compact and lawfully conducted by any |
| 146 | person for any purpose pursuant to such authorization. |
| 147 | (7) "Covered game employee" or "covered employee" means an |
| 148 | individual employed and licensed by the Tribe whose |
| 149 | responsibilities include the rendering of services with respect |
| 150 | to the operation, maintenance, or management of covered games, |
| 151 | including, but not limited to, managers and assistant managers; |
| 152 | accounting personnel; commission officers; surveillance and |
| 153 | security personnel; cashiers, supervisors, and floor personnel; |
| 154 | cage personnel; and any other employee whose employment duties |
| 155 | require or authorize access to areas of the facility related to |
| | |

Page 6 of 90

150524

| 156 | the conduct of covered games or the technical support or storage |
|-----|--|
| 157 | of covered game components. The term does not include the |
| 158 | Tribe's elected officials, provided that such individuals are |
| 159 | not directly involved in the operation, maintenance, or |
| 160 | management of covered games or covered games components. |
| 161 | (8) "Documents" means books, records, electronic, magnetic, |
| 162 | and computer media documents, and other writings and materials, |
| 163 | copies of such documents and writings, and information contained |
| 164 | in such documents and writings. |
| 165 | (9) "Effective date" means the date on which the compact |
| 166 | becomes effective pursuant to subsection (1) of Part XVI. |
| 167 | (10) "Electronic bingo machine" means a card minding |
| 168 | device, which may only be used in connection with a bingo game |
| 169 | as defined in s. 849.0931(1)(a), Florida Statutes, which is |
| 170 | certified in advance by an independent testing laboratory |
| 171 | approved by the Division of Pari-Mutuel Wagering as a bingo aid |
| 172 | device that meets all of the following requirements: |
| 173 | (a) Aids a bingo game player by: |
| 174 | 1. Storing in the memory of the device not more than three |
| 175 | bingo faces of tangible bingo cards as defined by s. |
| 176 | 849.0931(1)(b), Florida Statutes, purchased by a player. |
| 177 | 2. Comparing the numbers drawn and individually entered |
| 178 | into the device by the player to the bingo faces previously |
| 179 | stored in the memory of the device. |
| 180 | 3. Identifying preannounced winning bingo patterns marked |
| 181 | or covered on the stored bingo faces. |
| 182 | (b) Is not capable of accepting or dispensing any coins, |
| 183 | currency, or tokens. |
| 184 | (c) Is not capable of monitoring any bingo card face other |
| | |

150524

| 185 | than the faces of the tangible bingo card or cards purchased by |
|-----|---|
| 186 | the player for that game. |
| 187 | (d) Is not capable of displaying or representing the game |
| 188 | result through any means other than highlighting the winning |
| 189 | numbers marked or covered on the bingo card face or giving an |
| 190 | audio alert that the player's card has a prize-winning pattern. |
| 191 | No casino game graphics, themes, or titles, including, but not |
| 192 | limited to, depictions of slot machine-style symbols, cards, |
| 193 | craps, roulette, or lottery may be used. |
| 194 | (e) Is not capable of determining the outcome of any game. |
| 195 | (f) Does not award progressive prizes of more than \$2,500. |
| 196 | (g) Does not award prizes exceeding \$1,000, other than |
| 197 | progressive prizes not exceeding \$2,500. |
| 198 | (h) Does not contain more than one player position for |
| 199 | playing bingo. |
| 200 | (i) Does not contain or does not link to more than one |
| 201 | video display. |
| 202 | (j) Awards prizes based solely on the results of the bingo |
| 203 | game, with no additional element of chance. |
| 204 | (11) "Facility" means a building or buildings of the Tribe |
| 205 | in which the covered games authorized by this compact are |
| 206 | conducted. |
| 207 | (12) "Guaranteed minimum compact term payment" means a |
| 208 | minimum total payment for the guarantee payment period of \$3 |
| 209 | billion, which shall include all revenue share payments during |
| 210 | the guarantee payment period. |
| 211 | (13) "Guarantee payment period" means the seven-year period |
| 212 | beginning July 1, 2018, and ending June 30, 2025. |
| 213 | (14) "Guaranteed revenue sharing cycle payment" means the |

150524

| 214 | payments as provided in Part XI. |
|-----|--|
| 215 | (15) "Historic racing machine" means an individual historic |
| 216 | race terminal linked to a central server as part of a network- |
| 217 | based video game, where the terminals allow pari-mutuel wagering |
| 218 | by players on the results of previously conducted horse or |
| 219 | greyhound races, but only if the game is certified in advance by |
| 220 | an independent testing laboratory approved by the Division of |
| 221 | Pari-Mutuel Wagering as complying with all of the following |
| 222 | requirements: |
| 223 | (a) Stores all data on previously conducted horse or |
| 224 | greyhound races in a secure format on the central server, which |
| 225 | is located at the pari-mutuel facility. |
| 226 | (b) Uses only horse or greyhound races that were recorded |
| 227 | at licensed pari-mutuel facilities in the United States after |
| 228 | January 1, 2000. |
| 229 | (c) Offers one or more of the following three bet types on |
| 230 | all historic racing machines: win-place-show, quinella, or tri- |
| 231 | fecta. |
| 232 | (d) Offers one or more of the following racing types: |
| 233 | thoroughbreds, harness, or greyhounds. |
| 234 | (e) Does not award progressive prizes of more than \$2,500. |
| 235 | (f) Does not award prizes exceeding \$1,000, other than |
| 236 | progressive prizes not exceeding \$2,500. |
| 237 | (g) After each wager is placed, displays a video of at |
| 238 | least the final eight seconds of the horse or greyhound race |
| 239 | before any prize is awarded or indicated on the historic racing |
| 240 | machine. |
| 241 | (h) The display of the video of the horse or greyhound race |
| 242 | occupies at least 70 percent of the historic racing machine's |
| | |

150524

| 243 | video screen and does not contain and is not linked to more than |
|-----|--|
| 244 | one video display. |
| 245 | (i) Does not use casino game graphics, themes, or titles, |
| 246 | including but not limited to, depictions of slot machine-style |
| 247 | symbols, cards, craps, roulette, lottery, or bingo. |
| 248 | (j) Does not use video or mechanical reel displays. |
| 249 | (k) Does not contain more than one player position for |
| 250 | placing wagers. |
| 251 | (1) Does not dispense coins, currency, or tokens. |
| 252 | (m) Awards prizes solely on the results of a previously |
| 253 | conducted horse or greyhound race with no additional element of |
| 254 | chance. |
| 255 | (n) Uses a random number generator to select the race from |
| 256 | the central server to be displayed to the player and the numbers |
| 257 | or other designations of race entrants that will be used in the |
| 258 | various bet types for any "Quick Pick" bets. To prevent an |
| 259 | astute player from recognizing the race based on the entrants |
| 260 | and thus knowing the results before placing a wager, the |
| 261 | entrants of the race may not be identified until after all |
| 262 | wagers for that race have been placed. |
| 263 | (16) "Indian Gaming Regulatory Act" means the Indian Gaming |
| 264 | Regulatory Act, Pub. L. 100-497, Oct. 17, 1988, 102 Stat. 2467, |
| 265 | codified at 25 U.S.C. ss. 2701 et seq. and 18 U.S.C. ss. 1166 to |
| 266 | 1168. |
| 267 | (17) "Indian lands" means the lands defined in 25 U.S.C. s. |
| 268 | 2703(4). |
| 269 | (18) "Initial payment period" means the period beginning on |
| 270 | the effective date of the compact and ending on June 30, 2018. |
| 271 | (19) "Live table games" means dice games, such as craps, |

Page 10 of 90

150524

| , such |
|----------|
| out |
| e, |
| |
| wing |
| |
| |
| lts of |
| nine, |
| nclude |
| deo |
| for |
| emes |
| ys on |
| |
| <u> </u> |
| c on a |
| image |
| the |
| edeem |
| eels, |
| |
| for |
| |
| ith |
| but |
| are |
| gh a |
| <u>/</u> |
| J |

Page 11 of 90

150524

301 machine or device linked to the machine, does not include or make use of video reels or mechanical reels or other video 302 303 depictions of slot machine or casino game themes or titles for 304 game play. The machine is not used to redeem a winning ticket. 305 This does not preclude the use of casino game themes, titles for 306 signage, or advertising displays on the machine. 307 (21) "Monthly payment" means the monthly revenue share 308 payment which the Tribe remits to the state on the 15th day of the month following each month of the revenue sharing cycle. 309 310 (22) "Net revenue base" means the net win for the 12 month 311 period immediately preceding the offering of, for public or 312 private use, Class III or other casino-style gaming at any of 313 the licensed pari-mutuel facilities in Broward and Miami-Dade 314 Counties, except that if the commencement of such new gaming is 315 made during the initial payment period, "net revenue base" means 316 net win for the 12-month period immediately preceding this 317 compact. 318 (23) "Net win" means the total receipts from the play of 319 all covered games less all prize payouts and free play or 320 promotional credits issued by the Tribe. 321 (24) "Pari-mutuel wagering activities" means those activities authorized on January 1, 2018, by chapter 550, which 322 323 do not include any casino-style game or device that include 324 video reels or mechanical reels or other slot machine or casino 325 game themes or titles. 326 (25) "Patron" means any person who is on the premises of a 327 facility, or who enters the Tribe's Indian lands for the purpose 328 of playing covered games authorized by this compact. 329 (26) "Regular payment period" means the period beginning on

Page 12 of 90

150524

| 331 compact. 332 (27) "Revenue share payment" means the periodic payment by 333 the Tribe to the state provided for in Part XI. 334 (28) "Revenue sharing cycle" means the annual 12-month 335 period of the Tribe's operation of covered games in its 336 facilities beginning on July 1 of each fiscal year, except for 337 during the initial payment period, when the first revenue 38 sharing cycle begins on July 1 of the previous year, and the 39 Tribe receives a credit for any amount paid to the state under 340 the 2010 Compact for that revenue sharing cycle. 341 (29) "Rules and regulations" means the rules and 342 regulations promulgated by the commission for implementation of 343 this compact. 344 (30) "State" means the State of Florida. 345 (31) "State compliance agency" means the state agency 346 designated by the Florida Legislature that has the authority to 347 carry out the state's oversight responsibilities under this 349 (32) "Tribe" means the Seminole Tribe of Florida or any | 220 | |
|---|-----|--|
| 332(27) "Revenue share payment" means the periodic payment by333the Tribe to the state provided for in Part XI.334(28) "Revenue sharing cycle" means the annual 12-month335period of the Tribe's operation of covered games in its336facilities beginning on July 1 of each fiscal year, except for337during the initial payment period, when the first revenue388sharing cycle begins on July 1 of the previous year, and the399Tribe receives a credit for any amount paid to the state under340the 2010 Compact for that revenue sharing cycle.341(29) "Rules and regulations" means the rules and342regulations promulgated by the commission for implementation of343this compact.344(30) "State" means the State of Florida.345(31) "State compliance agency" means the state agency346designated by the Florida Legislature that has the authority to347carry out the state's oversight responsibilities under this348compact.349(32) "Tribe" means the Seminole Tribe of Florida or any350Authority of the Seminole Tribe of Florida.351PART IV354AUTHORIZATION AND LOCATION OF COVERED GAMES356(1) The Tribe and state agree that the Tribe is authorized357to operate covered games on its Indian lands, as defined in the | 330 | July 1, 2025, and terminating at the end of the term of this |
| 333 the Tribe to the state provided for in Part XI. 334 (28) "Revenue sharing cycle" means the annual 12-month 335 period of the Tribe's operation of covered games in its 336 facilities beginning on July 1 of each fiscal year, except for 337 during the initial payment period, when the first revenue 338 sharing cycle begins on July 1 of the previous year, and the 339 Tribe receives a credit for any amount paid to the state under 340 the 2010 Compact for that revenue sharing cycle. 341 (29) "Rules and regulations" means the rules and 342 regulations promulgated by the commission for implementation of 344 (30) "State" means the State of Florida. 345 (31) "State compliance agency" means the state agency 346 designated by the Florida Legislature that has the authority to 347 carry out the state's oversight responsibilities under this 350 PART IV 351 Mathematical thereof conducting activities pursuant to this compact 352 PART IV 354 AUTHORIZATION AND LOCATION OF COVERED GAMES 356 (1) The Tribe and state agree that the Tribe is authorized 357 to operate cove | 331 | compact. |
| 334 (28) "Revenue sharing cycle" means the annual 12-month 335 period of the Tribe's operation of covered games in its 336 facilities beginning on July 1 of each fiscal year, except for 337 during the initial payment period, when the first revenue 338 sharing cycle begins on July 1 of the previous year, and the 339 Tribe receives a credit for any amount paid to the state under 340 the 2010 Compact for that revenue sharing cycle. 341 (29) "Rules and regulations" means the rules and 342 regulations promulgated by the commission for implementation of 344 (30) "State" means the State of Florida. 345 (31) "State compliance agency" means the state agency 346 designated by the Florida Legislature that has the authority to 347 carry out the state's oversight responsibilities under this 350 means the Seminole Tribe of Florida. 351 under the authority of the Seminole Tribe of Florida. 352 PART IV 354 AUTHORIZATION AND LOCATION OF COVERED GAMES 356 (1) The Tribe and state agree that the Tribe is authorized 357 to operate covered games on its Indian lands, as defined in the <td>332</td> <td>(27) "Revenue share payment" means the periodic payment by</td> | 332 | (27) "Revenue share payment" means the periodic payment by |
| 335 period of the Tribe's operation of covered games in its 336 facilities beginning on July 1 of each fiscal year, except for 337 during the initial payment period, when the first revenue 338 sharing cycle begins on July 1 of the previous year, and the 339 Tribe receives a credit for any amount paid to the state under 340 the 2010 Compact for that revenue sharing cycle. 341 (29) "Rules and regulations" means the rules and 342 regulations promulgated by the commission for implementation of 343 this compact. 344 (30) "State" means the State of Florida. 345 (31) "State compliance agency" means the state agency 346 designated by the Florida Legislature that has the authority to 347 carry out the state's oversight responsibilities under this 348 compact. 349 (32) "Tribe" means the Seminole Tribe of Florida or any 350 affiliate thereof conducting activities pursuant to this compact 351 under the authority of the Seminole Tribe of Florida. 352 PART IV 354 | 333 | the Tribe to the state provided for in Part XI. |
| 336facilities beginning on July 1 of each fiscal year, except for337during the initial payment period, when the first revenue338sharing cycle begins on July 1 of the previous year, and the339Tribe receives a credit for any amount paid to the state under340the 2010 Compact for that revenue sharing cycle.341(29) "Rules and regulations" means the rules and342regulations promulgated by the commission for implementation of343this compact.344(30) "State" means the State of Florida.345(31) "State compliance agency" means the state agency346designated by the Florida Legislature that has the authority to347carry out the state's oversight responsibilities under this348compact.349(32) "Tribe" means the Seminole Tribe of Florida.350PART IV351MUTHORIZATION AND LOCATION OF COVERED GAMES356(1) The Tribe and state agree that the Tribe is authorized357to operate covered games on its Indian lands, as defined in the | 334 | (28) "Revenue sharing cycle" means the annual 12-month |
| 337 during the initial payment period, when the first revenue 338 sharing cycle begins on July 1 of the previous year, and the 339 Tribe receives a credit for any amount paid to the state under 340 the 2010 Compact for that revenue sharing cycle. 341 (29) "Rules and regulations" means the rules and 342 regulations promulgated by the commission for implementation of 343 this compact. 344 (30) "State" means the State of Florida. 345 (31) "State compliance agency" means the state agency 346 designated by the Florida Legislature that has the authority to 347 carry out the state's oversight responsibilities under this 348 compact. 349 (32) "Tribe" means the Seminole Tribe of Florida or any 350 affiliate thereof conducting activities pursuant to this compact 351 under the authority of the Seminole Tribe of Florida. 352 Sampart IV 354 AUTHORIZATION AND LOCATION OF COVERED GAMES 355 AUTHORIZATION AND LOCATION OF COVERED GAMES 356 (1) The Tribe and state agree that the Tribe is authorized 357 to operate covered games on its Indian lands, as defined in the <td>335</td> <td>period of the Tribe's operation of covered games in its</td> | 335 | period of the Tribe's operation of covered games in its |
| 338 sharing cycle begins on July 1 of the previous year, and the 339 Tribe receives a credit for any amount paid to the state under 340 the 2010 Compact for that revenue sharing cycle. 341 (29) "Rules and regulations" means the rules and 342 regulations promulgated by the commission for implementation of 343 this compact. 344 (30) "State" means the State of Florida. 345 (31) "State compliance agency" means the state agency 346 designated by the Florida Legislature that has the authority to 347 carry out the state's oversight responsibilities under this 348 compact. 349 (32) "Tribe" means the Seminole Tribe of Florida or any 350 affiliate thereof conducting activities pursuant to this compact 351 under the authority of the Seminole Tribe of Florida. 352 353 354 354 355 AUTHORIZATION AND LOCATION OF COVERED GAMES 356 (1) The Tribe and state agree that the Tribe is authorized 357 to operate covered games on its Indian lands, as defined in the | 336 | facilities beginning on July 1 of each fiscal year, except for |
| 339 Tribe receives a credit for any amount paid to the state under 340 the 2010 Compact for that revenue sharing cycle. 341 (29) "Rules and regulations" means the rules and 342 regulations promulgated by the commission for implementation of 343 this compact. 344 (30) "State" means the State of Florida. 345 (31) "State compliance agency" means the state agency 346 designated by the Florida Legislature that has the authority to 347 carry out the state's oversight responsibilities under this 348 compact. 349 (32) "Tribe" means the Seminole Tribe of Florida or any 350 affiliate thereof conducting activities pursuant to this compact 351 under the authority of the Seminole Tribe of Florida. 352 353 354 254 355 AUTHORIZATION AND LOCATION OF COVERED GAMES 356 (1) The Tribe and state agree that the Tribe is authorized 357 to operate covered games on its Indian lands, as defined in the | 337 | during the initial payment period, when the first revenue |
| 340 the 2010 Compact for that revenue sharing cycle. 341 (29) "Rules and regulations" means the rules and 342 regulations promulgated by the commission for implementation of 343 this compact. 344 (30) "State" means the State of Florida. 345 (31) "State compliance agency" means the state agency 346 designated by the Florida Legislature that has the authority to 347 carry out the state's oversight responsibilities under this 348 compact. 349 (32) "Tribe" means the Seminole Tribe of Florida or any 350 affiliate thereof conducting activities pursuant to this compact 351 under the authority of the Seminole Tribe of Florida. 352 353 354 255 AUTHORIZATION AND LOCATION OF COVERED GAMES 356 (1) The Tribe and state agree that the Tribe is authorized 357 to operate covered games on its Indian lands, as defined in the | 338 | sharing cycle begins on July 1 of the previous year, and the |
| 341 (29) "Rules and regulations" means the rules and 342 regulations promulgated by the commission for implementation of 343 this compact. 344 (30) "State" means the State of Florida. 345 (31) "State compliance agency" means the state agency 346 designated by the Florida Legislature that has the authority to 347 carry out the state's oversight responsibilities under this 348 compact. 349 (32) "Tribe" means the Seminole Tribe of Florida or any 350 affiliate thereof conducting activities pursuant to this compact 351 under the authority of the Seminole Tribe of Florida. 352 353 354 254 355 AUTHORIZATION AND LOCATION OF COVERED GAMES 356 (1) The Tribe and state agree that the Tribe is authorized 357 to operate covered games on its Indian lands, as defined in the | 339 | Tribe receives a credit for any amount paid to the state under |
| 342 regulations promulgated by the commission for implementation of 343 this compact. 344 (30) "State" means the State of Florida. 345 (31) "State compliance agency" means the state agency 346 designated by the Florida Legislature that has the authority to 347 carry out the state's oversight responsibilities under this 348 compact. 349 (32) "Tribe" means the Seminole Tribe of Florida or any 350 affiliate thereof conducting activities pursuant to this compact 351 under the authority of the Seminole Tribe of Florida. 352 353 PART IV 354 355 AUTHORIZATION AND LOCATION OF COVERED GAMES 356 (1) The Tribe and state agree that the Tribe is authorized 357 to operate covered games on its Indian lands, as defined in the | 340 | the 2010 Compact for that revenue sharing cycle. |
| 343 this compact. 344 (30) "State" means the State of Florida. 345 (31) "State compliance agency" means the state agency 346 designated by the Florida Legislature that has the authority to 347 carry out the state's oversight responsibilities under this 348 compact. 349 (32) "Tribe" means the Seminole Tribe of Florida or any 350 affiliate thereof conducting activities pursuant to this compact 351 under the authority of the Seminole Tribe of Florida. 352 353 354 PART IV 354 355 AUTHORIZATION AND LOCATION OF COVERED GAMES 356 (1) The Tribe and state agree that the Tribe is authorized 357 to operate covered games on its Indian lands, as defined in the | 341 | (29) "Rules and regulations" means the rules and |
| 344 (30) "State" means the State of Florida. 345 (31) "State compliance agency" means the state agency 346 designated by the Florida Legislature that has the authority to 347 carry out the state's oversight responsibilities under this 348 compact. 349 (32) "Tribe" means the Seminole Tribe of Florida or any 350 affiliate thereof conducting activities pursuant to this compact 351 under the authority of the Seminole Tribe of Florida. 352 353 354 354 355 AUTHORIZATION AND LOCATION OF COVERED GAMES 356 (1) The Tribe and state agree that the Tribe is authorized 357 to operate covered games on its Indian lands, as defined in the | 342 | regulations promulgated by the commission for implementation of |
| 345 (31) "State compliance agency" means the state agency 346 designated by the Florida Legislature that has the authority to 347 carry out the state's oversight responsibilities under this 348 compact. 349 (32) "Tribe" means the Seminole Tribe of Florida or any 350 affiliate thereof conducting activities pursuant to this compact 351 under the authority of the Seminole Tribe of Florida. 352 353 PART IV 354 355 <u>AUTHORIZATION AND LOCATION OF COVERED GAMES</u> 356 (1) The Tribe and state agree that the Tribe is authorized 357 to operate covered games on its Indian lands, as defined in the | 343 | this compact. |
| 346 designated by the Florida Legislature that has the authority to 347 carry out the state's oversight responsibilities under this 348 compact. 349 (32) "Tribe" means the Seminole Tribe of Florida or any 350 affiliate thereof conducting activities pursuant to this compact 351 under the authority of the Seminole Tribe of Florida. 352 353 354 PART IV 354 355 AUTHORIZATION AND LOCATION OF COVERED GAMES 356 (1) The Tribe and state agree that the Tribe is authorized 357 to operate covered games on its Indian lands, as defined in the | 344 | (30) "State" means the State of Florida. |
| 347 carry out the state's oversight responsibilities under this 348 compact. 349 (32) "Tribe" means the Seminole Tribe of Florida or any 350 affiliate thereof conducting activities pursuant to this compact 351 under the authority of the Seminole Tribe of Florida. 352 353 354 PART IV 355 AUTHORIZATION AND LOCATION OF COVERED GAMES.— 356 (1) The Tribe and state agree that the Tribe is authorized 357 to operate covered games on its Indian lands, as defined in the | 345 | (31) "State compliance agency" means the state agency |
| 348 compact. 349 (32) "Tribe" means the Seminole Tribe of Florida or any 350 affiliate thereof conducting activities pursuant to this compact 351 under the authority of the Seminole Tribe of Florida. 352 353 354 PART IV 355 AUTHORIZATION AND LOCATION OF COVERED GAMES 356 (1) The Tribe and state agree that the Tribe is authorized 357 to operate covered games on its Indian lands, as defined in the | 346 | designated by the Florida Legislature that has the authority to |
| 349 (32) "Tribe" means the Seminole Tribe of Florida or any 350 affiliate thereof conducting activities pursuant to this compact 351 under the authority of the Seminole Tribe of Florida. 352 353 354 PART IV 355 AUTHORIZATION AND LOCATION OF COVERED GAMES.— 356 (1) The Tribe and state agree that the Tribe is authorized 357 to operate covered games on its Indian lands, as defined in the | 347 | carry out the state's oversight responsibilities under this |
| 350 <u>affiliate thereof conducting activities pursuant to this compact</u> 351 <u>under the authority of the Seminole Tribe of Florida.</u> 352 353 <u>PART IV</u> 354 355 <u>AUTHORIZATION AND LOCATION OF COVERED GAMES</u> 356 <u>(1) The Tribe and state agree that the Tribe is authorized</u> 357 <u>to operate covered games on its Indian lands, as defined in the</u> | 348 | compact. |
| <pre>351 <u>under the authority of the Seminole Tribe of Florida.</u> 352 353 <u>PART IV</u> 354 355 <u>AUTHORIZATION AND LOCATION OF COVERED GAMES</u> 356 <u>(1) The Tribe and state agree that the Tribe is authorized</u> 357 <u>to operate covered games on its Indian lands, as defined in the</u></pre> | 349 | (32) "Tribe" means the Seminole Tribe of Florida or any |
| 352 353 <u>PART IV</u> 354 355 <u>AUTHORIZATION AND LOCATION OF COVERED GAMES</u> 356 <u>(1) The Tribe and state agree that the Tribe is authorized</u> 357 <u>to operate covered games on its Indian lands, as defined in the</u> | 350 | affiliate thereof conducting activities pursuant to this compact |
| 353PART IV354355AUTHORIZATION AND LOCATION OF COVERED GAMES.—356(1) The Tribe and state agree that the Tribe is authorized357to operate covered games on its Indian lands, as defined in the | 351 | under the authority of the Seminole Tribe of Florida. |
| 354 355 <u>AUTHORIZATION AND LOCATION OF COVERED GAMES.</u> 356 <u>(1) The Tribe and state agree that the Tribe is authorized</u> 357 <u>to operate covered games on its Indian lands, as defined in the</u> | 352 | |
| 355AUTHORIZATION AND LOCATION OF COVERED GAMES356(1) The Tribe and state agree that the Tribe is authorized357to operate covered games on its Indian lands, as defined in the | 353 | PART IV |
| 356 (1) The Tribe and state agree that the Tribe is authorized 357 to operate covered games on its Indian lands, as defined in the | 354 | |
| 357 to operate covered games on its Indian lands, as defined in the | 355 | AUTHORIZATION AND LOCATION OF COVERED GAMES |
| | 356 | (1) The Tribe and state agree that the Tribe is authorized |
| 358 Indian Gaming Regulatory Act, in accordance with the provisions | 357 | to operate covered games on its Indian lands, as defined in the |
| | 358 | Indian Gaming Regulatory Act, in accordance with the provisions |

Page 13 of 90

150524

| 359 | of this compact. Nothing in the compact is intended to prohibit |
|-----|--|
| 360 | the Tribe from operating slot machines that employ video or |
| 361 | mechanical displays of roulette, wheels, or other table game |
| 362 | themes. Except for the provisions in subsection (1) of Part XI, |
| 363 | nothing in this compact shall limit the Tribe's right to operate |
| 364 | any Class II gaming under the Indian Gaming Regulatory Act. |
| 365 | (2) The Tribe is authorized to conduct covered games under |
| 366 | this compact only at the following seven existing facilities, |
| 367 | which may be expanded or replaced as provided in subsection (3) |
| 368 | on Indian lands: |
| 369 | (a) Seminole Indian Casino-Brighton in Okeechobee, FL. |
| 370 | (b) Seminole Indian Casino-Coconut Creek in Coconut Creek, |
| 371 | <u>FL.</u> |
| 372 | (c) Seminole Indian Casino-Hollywood in Hollywood, FL. |
| 373 | (d) Seminole Indian Casino-Immokalee in Immokalee, FL. |
| 374 | (e) Seminole Indian Casino-Big Cypress in Clewiston, FL. |
| 375 | (f) Seminole Hard Rock Hotel & Casino-Hollywood in |
| 376 | Hollywood, FL. |
| 377 | (g) Seminole Hard Rock Hotel & Casino-Tampa in Tampa, FL. |
| 378 | (3) Any of the facilities existing on Indian lands |
| 379 | identified in subsection (2) may be expanded or replaced by |
| 380 | another facility on the same Indian lands with at least 60 days' |
| 381 | advance notice to the state. |
| 382 | |
| 383 | PART V |
| 384 | |
| 385 | RULES AND REGULATIONS; MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS FOR |
| 386 | OPERATIONS |
| 387 | (1) At all times during the term of this compact, the Tribe |
| | 1 |
| | Page 14 of 90 |

2/9/2018 11:18:37 AM



388 shall be responsible for all duties that are assigned to it and the commission under this compact. The Tribe shall promulgate 389 any rules necessary to implement this compact, which, at a 390 391 minimum, shall expressly include or incorporate by reference all 392 provisions of Parts V, VI, VII, and VIII. Nothing in this compact shall be construed to affect the Tribe's right to amend 393 394 its rules, provided that any such amendment is in conformity 395 with this compact. The state compliance agency may propose additional rules consistent with and related to the 396 397 implementation of this compact to the commission at any time, and the commission shall give good faith consideration to such 398 399 proposed rules and shall notify the state compliance agency of 400 its response or action with respect to such rules. 401 (2) All facilities shall comply with, and all covered games 402 approved under this compact shall be operated in accordance 403 with, the requirements set forth in this compact, including, but 404 not limited to, the requirements set forth in subsections (3) 405 and (4) and the Tribe's Internal Control Policies and Procedures. In addition, all facilities and all covered games 406 407 shall be operated in strict compliance with tribal internal 408 control standards that provide a level of control that equals or 409 exceeds those set forth in the National Indian Gaming 410 Commission's Minimum Internal Control Standards, 25 C.F.R. part 411 542 (2015), even if the 2015 regulations are determined to be 412 invalid or are subsequently withdrawn by the National Indian 413 Gaming Commission. The Tribe may amend or supplement its 414 internal control standards from time to time, provided that such 415 changes continue to provide a level of control that equals or 416 exceeds those set forth in 25 C.F.R. part 542 (2015).

Page 15 of 90

150524

| 417 | (3) The Tribe and the commission shall retain all documents |
|-----|--|
| 418 | in compliance with the requirements set forth in the Tribe's |
| 419 | Record Retention Policies and Procedures. |
| 420 | (4) The Tribe shall continue and maintain its program to |
| 421 | combat problem gambling and curtail compulsive gambling and work |
| 422 | with the Florida Council on Compulsive Gambling or other |
| 423 | organizations dedicated to assisting problem gamblers. The Tribe |
| 424 | shall continue to maintain the following safeguards against |
| 425 | problem gambling: |
| 426 | (a) The Tribe shall provide to every new gaming employee a |
| 427 | comprehensive training and education program designed in |
| 428 | cooperation with the Florida Council on Compulsive Gambling or |
| 429 | other organization dedicated to assisting problem gamblers. |
| 430 | (b) The Tribe shall make printed materials available to |
| 431 | patrons, which include contact information for the Florida |
| 432 | Council on Compulsive Gambling 24-hour helpline or other hotline |
| 433 | dedicated to assisting problem gamblers, and will work with the |
| 434 | Florida Council on Compulsive Gambling or other organization |
| 435 | dedicated to assisting problem gamblers to provide contact |
| 436 | information for the Florida Council on Compulsive Gambling or |
| 437 | other organization dedicated to assisting problem gamblers, and |
| 438 | to provide such information on the facility's website. The Tribe |
| 439 | shall continue to display within the facilities all literature |
| 440 | from the Florida Council on Compulsive Gambling or other |
| 441 | organization dedicated to assisting problem gamblers. |
| 442 | (c)1. The commission shall establish a list of patrons |
| 443 | voluntarily excluded from the Tribe's facilities, pursuant to |
| 444 | subparagraph 3. |
| 445 | 2. The Tribe shall employ its best efforts to exclude |

150524

446 patrons on such list from entry into its facilities; provided 447 that nothing in this compact shall create for patrons who are 448 excluded but gain access to the facilities, or any other person, 449 a cause of action or claim against the state, the Tribe or the 450 commission, or any other person, entity, or agency for failing 451 to enforce such exclusion.

3. Patrons who believe they may be compulsively playing covered games may request that their names be placed on the list of patrons voluntarily excluded from the Tribe's facilities.

455 (d) All covered game employees shall receive training on 456 identifying compulsive gamblers and shall be instructed to ask 457 such persons to leave. The facility shall make available signs 458 bearing a toll-free help-line number and educational and 459 informational materials at conspicuous locations and automated 460 teller machines in each facility, which materials aim at the 461 prevention of problem gaming and which specify where patrons may 462 receive counseling or assistance for gambling problems. All 463 covered games employees shall also be screened by the Tribe for 464 compulsive gambling habits. Nothing in this subsection shall 465 create for patrons, or any other person, a cause of action or 466 claim against the state, the Tribe or the commission, or any 467 other person, entity, or agency for failing to identify a patron 468 or person who is a compulsive gambler or ask that person to 469 leave. (e) The Tribe shall follow the rules for exclusion of

470 471 472

474

452 453

454

472 (f) The Tribe shall make diligent efforts to prevent
473 underage individuals from loitering in the area of each facility

where the covered games take place.

Page 17 of 90

patrons set forth in the Seminole Tribal Gaming Code.

150524

| 475 | (g) The Tribe shall ensure that any advertising and |
|-----|--|
| 476 | marketing of covered games at the facilities contains a |
| 477 | responsible gambling message and a toll-free help-line number |
| 478 | for problem gamblers, where practical, and that such advertising |
| 479 | and marketing make no false or misleading claims. |
| 480 | (5) The state may secure an annual independent audit of the |
| 481 | conduct of covered games subject to this compact, as set forth |
| 482 | in Part VIII. |
| 483 | (6) The facility shall visibly display summaries of the |
| 484 | rules for playing covered games and promotional contests and |
| 485 | shall make available complete sets of rules upon request. The |
| 486 | Tribe shall provide copies of all such rules to the state |
| 487 | compliance agency within 30 calendar days after issuance or |
| 488 | amendment. |
| 489 | (7) The Tribe shall provide the commission and state |
| 490 | compliance agency with a chart of the supervisory lines of |
| 491 | authority with respect to those directly responsible for the |
| 492 | conduct of covered games, and shall promptly notify those |
| 493 | agencies of any material changes to the chart. |
| 494 | (8) The Tribe shall continue to maintain proactive |
| 495 | approaches to prevent improper alcohol sales, drunk driving, |
| 496 | underage drinking, and underage gambling. These approaches shall |
| 497 | involve intensive staff training, screening and certification, |
| 498 | patron education, and the use of security personnel and |
| 499 | surveillance equipment in order to enhance patrons' enjoyment of |
| 500 | the facilities and provide for patron safety. |
| 501 | (a) Staff training includes specialized employee training |
| 502 | in nonviolent crisis intervention, driver license verification, |
| 503 | and detection of intoxication. |
| | 1 |

Page 18 of 90

150524

| 504 | (b) Patron education shall be carried out through notices |
|-----|--|
| 505 | transmitted on valet parking stubs, posted signs in the |
| 506 | facilities, and in brochures. |
| 507 | (c) Roving and fixed security officers, along with |
| 508 | surveillance cameras, shall assist in the detection of |
| 509 | intoxicated patrons, investigate problems, and engage with |
| 510 | patrons to deescalate volatile situations. |
| 511 | (d) To help prevent alcohol-related crashes, the Tribe will |
| 512 | continue to operate the "Safe Ride Home Program," a free taxi |
| 513 | service. |
| 514 | (e) The Tribe shall maintain these programs and policies in |
| 515 | its Alcohol Beverage Control Act for the duration of the compact |
| 516 | but may replace such programs and policies with stricter or more |
| 517 | extensive programs and policies. The Tribe shall provide the |
| 518 | state with written notice of any changes to the Tribe's Alcohol |
| 519 | Beverage Control Act, which notice shall include a copy of such |
| 520 | changes and shall be sent on or before the effective date of the |
| 521 | change. Nothing in this subsection shall create for patrons, or |
| 522 | any other person, a cause of action or claim against the state, |
| 523 | the Tribe or the commission, or any other person, entity, or |
| 524 | agency for failing to fulfill the requirements of this |
| 525 | subsection. |
| 526 | (9) A person under 21 years of age may not play covered |
| 527 | games, unless otherwise permitted by state law. |
| 528 | (10) The Tribe may establish and operate facilities that |
| 529 | operate covered games only on its Indian lands as defined by the |
| 530 | Indian Gaming Regulatory Act and as specified in Part IV. |
| 531 | (11) The commission shall keep a record of, and shall |
| 532 | report at least quarterly to the state compliance agency, the |
| | |

Page 19 of 90

150524

| 533 | number of covered games in each facility, by the name or type of |
|-----|--|
| 534 | each game and its identifying number. |
| 535 | (12) The Tribe and the commission shall make available, to |
| 536 | any member of the public upon request, within 10 business days, |
| 537 | a copy of the National Indian Gaming Commission's Minimum |
| 538 | Internal Control Standards, 25 C.F.R. part 542 (2015), the |
| 539 | Seminole Tribal Gaming Code, this compact, the rules of each |
| 540 | covered game operated by the Tribe, and the administrative |
| 541 | procedures for addressing patron tort claims under Part VI. |
| 542 | |
| 543 | PART VI |
| 544 | |
| 545 | PATRON DISPUTES, WORKERS' COMPENSATION, TORT CLAIMS; PRIZE |
| 546 | CLAIMS; LIMITED CONSENT TO SUIT |
| 547 | (1) All patron disputes involving gaming shall be resolved |
| 548 | in accordance with the procedures established in the Seminole |
| 549 | Tribal Gaming Code. |
| 550 | (2) Tort claims by employees of the Tribe's facilities will |
| 551 | be handled pursuant to the provisions of the Tribe's Workers' |
| 552 | Compensation Ordinance, which shall provide workers the same or |
| 553 | better protections as provided in state workers' compensation |
| 554 | laws. |
| 555 | (3) Disputes involving employees of the Tribe's facilities |
| 556 | will be handled pursuant to the provisions of the Tribe's policy |
| 557 | for gaming employees, as set forth in the Employee Fair |
| 558 | Treatment and Dispute Resolution Policy. |
| 559 | (4) A patron who claims to have been injured after the |
| 560 | effective date of the compact at one of the Tribe's facilities |
| 561 | in which covered games are played is required to provide written |

Page 20 of 90

150524

562 notice to the Tribe's Risk Management Department or the 563 facility, in a reasonable and timely manner, but no longer than 564 three years after the date of the incident giving rise to the 565 claimed injury, or the claim shall be forever barred. 566 (5) The Tribe shall have 30 days to respond to a claim made 567 by a patron. If the Tribe fails to respond within 30 days, the 568 patron may file suit against the Tribe. When the Tribe responds 569 to an incident alleged to have caused a patron's injury or 570 illness, the Tribe shall provide a claim form to the patron. The 571 form must include the address for the Tribe's Risk Management 572 Department and provide notice of the Tribe's administrative 573 procedures for addressing patron tort claims, including notice 574 of the relevant deadlines that may bar such claims if the 575 Tribe's administrative procedures are not followed. It is the 576 patron's responsibility to complete the form and forward the 577 form to the Tribe's Risk Management Department within a reasonable period of time, and in <u>a reasonable and timely</u> 578 579 manner. Nothing herein shall interfere with any claim a patron 580 might have arising under the Federal Tort Claim Act. 581 (6) Upon receiving written notification of the claim, the 582 Tribe's Risk Management Department shall forward the 583 notification to the Tribe's insurance carrier. The Tribe shall 584 use its best efforts to ensure that the insurance carrier 585 contacts the patron within a reasonable period of time after 586 receipt of the claim. 587 (7) The insurance carrier shall handle the claim to 588 conclusion. If the patron, Tribe, and insurance carrier are not 589 able to resolve the claim in good faith within one year after 590 the patron provided written notice to the Tribe's Risk

Page 21 of 90

150524

| F 0 1 | |
|-------|--|
| 591 | Management Department or the facility, the patron may bring a |
| 592 | tort claim against the Tribe in any court of competent |
| 593 | jurisdiction in the county in which the incident alleged to have |
| 594 | caused injury occurred, as provided in this compact, and subject |
| 595 | to a four-year statute of limitations, which shall begin to run |
| 596 | from the date of the incident of the injury alleged in the |
| 597 | claim. A patron's notice of injury to the Tribe pursuant to |
| 598 | subsection (4) and the fulfillment of the good faith attempt at |
| 599 | resolution pursuant to this part are conditions precedent to |
| 600 | filing suit. |
| 601 | (8) For tort claims of patrons made pursuant to subsection |
| 602 | (4), the Tribe agrees to waive its tribal sovereign immunity to |
| 603 | the same extent as the state waives its sovereign immunity, as |
| 604 | specified in s. 768.28(1) and (5), Florida Statutes, as such |
| 605 | provision may be amended from time to time by the Legislature. |
| 606 | In no event shall the Tribe be deemed to have waived its tribal |
| 607 | immunity from suit beyond the limits set forth in s. 768.28(5), |
| 608 | Florida Statutes. These limitations are intended to include |
| 609 | liability for compensatory damages, costs, pre-judgment |
| 610 | interest, and attorney fees if otherwise allowable under state |
| 611 | law arising out of any claim brought or asserted against the |
| 612 | Tribe, its subordinate governmental and economic units, any |
| 613 | Tribal officials, employees, servants, or agents in their |
| 614 | official capacities and any entity which is owned, directly or |
| 615 | indirectly, by the Tribe. All patron tort claims brought |
| 616 | pursuant to this provision shall be brought solely against the |
| 617 | Tribe, as the sole party in interest. |
| 618 | (9) Notices explaining the procedures and time limitations |
| 619 | with respect to making a tort claim shall be prominently |
| | I |

Page 22 of 90

150524

| 620 | displayed in the facilities, posted on the Tribe's website, and |
|-----|---|
| 621 | provided to any patron for whom the Tribe has notice of the |
| 622 | injury or property damage giving rise to the tort claim. Such |
| 623 | notices shall explain: |
| 624 | (a) The method and places for making a tort claim, |
| 625 | including where the patron must submit the claim. |
| 626 | (b) That the process is the exclusive method for asserting |
| 627 | a tort claim arising under this section against the Tribe. |
| 628 | (c) That the Tribe and its insurance carrier have one year |
| 629 | from the date the patron gives notice of the claim to resolve |
| 630 | the matter, and that after that time, the patron may file suit |
| 631 | in a court of competent jurisdiction. |
| 632 | (d) That the exhaustion of the process is a prerequisite to |
| 633 | filing a claim in state court. |
| 634 | (e) That claims that fail to follow this process shall be |
| 635 | forever barred. |
| 636 | (10) The Tribe shall maintain an insurance policy that |
| 637 | shall: |
| 638 | (a) Prohibit the insurer or the Tribe from invoking tribal |
| 639 | sovereign immunity for claims up to the limits to which the |
| 640 | state has waived sovereign immunity as set forth in s. |
| 641 | 768.28(5), Florida Statutes, or its successor statute. |
| 642 | (b) Include covered claims made by a patron or invitee for |
| 643 | personal injury or property damage. |
| 644 | (c) Permit the insurer or the Tribe to assert any statutory |
| 645 | or common law defense other than sovereign immunity. |
| 646 | (d) Provide that any award or judgment rendered in favor of |
| 647 | a patron or invitee shall be satisfied solely from insurance |
| 648 | proceeds. |
| | |

150524

| 649 | (11) The Tribal Council of the Seminole Tribe of Florida |
|-----|---|
| 650 | may, in its discretion, consider claims for compensation in |
| 651 | excess of the limits of the Tribe's waiver of its sovereign |
| 652 | immunity. |
| 653 | |
| 654 | PART VII |
| 655 | |
| 656 | ENFORCEMENT OF COMPACT PROVISIONS |
| 657 | (1) The Tribe, the commission, and the state compliance |
| 658 | agency, to the extent authorized by this compact, shall be |
| 659 | responsible for regulating activities pursuant to this compact. |
| 660 | As part of its responsibilities, the Tribe shall adopt or issue |
| 661 | standards designed to ensure that the facilities are |
| 662 | constructed, operated, and maintained in a manner that |
| 663 | adequately protects the environment and public health and |
| 664 | safety. Additionally, the Tribe and the commission shall ensure |
| 665 | that: |
| 666 | (a) Operation of the conduct of covered games is in strict |
| 667 | compliance with: |
| 668 | 1. The Seminole Tribal Gaming Code. |
| 669 | 2. All rules, regulations, procedures, specifications, and |
| 670 | standards lawfully adopted by the National Indian Gaming |
| 671 | Commission and the commission. |
| 672 | 3. The provisions of this compact, including, but not |
| 673 | limited to, the Tribe's standards and rules. |
| 674 | (b) Reasonable measures are taken to: |
| 675 | 1. Ensure the physical safety of facility patrons, |
| 676 | employees, and any other person while in the facility. |
| 677 | 2. Prevent illegal activity at the facilities or with |
| | |

Page 24 of 90

150524

| 678 | regard to the operation of covered games, including, but not |
|-----|--|
| 679 | limited to, the maintenance of employee procedures and a |
| 680 | surveillance system. |
| 681 | 3. Ensure prompt notification is given, in accordance with |
| 682 | applicable law, to appropriate law enforcement authorities of |
| 683 | persons who may be involved in illegal acts. |
| 684 | 4. Ensure that the construction and maintenance of the |
| 685 | facilities complies with the standards of the Florida Building |
| 686 | Code, the provisions of which the Tribe has adopted as the |
| 687 | Seminole Tribal Building Code. |
| 688 | 5. Ensure adequate emergency access plans have been |
| 689 | prepared to ensure the health and safety of all covered game |
| 690 | patrons. |
| 691 | (2) All licenses for members and employees of the |
| 692 | commission shall be issued according to the same standards and |
| 693 | terms applicable to facility employees. The commission's |
| 694 | officers shall be independent of the Tribal gaming operations, |
| 695 | and shall be supervised by and accountable only to the |
| 696 | commission. A commission officer shall be available to the |
| 697 | facility during all hours of operation upon reasonable notice, |
| 698 | and shall have immediate access to any and all areas of the |
| 699 | facility for the purpose of ensuring compliance with the |
| 700 | provisions of this compact. The commission shall investigate any |
| 701 | suspected or reported violation of this part and shall |
| 702 | officially enter into its files timely written reports of |
| 703 | investigations and any action taken thereon, and shall forward |
| 704 | copies of such investigative reports to the state compliance |
| 705 | agency within 30 calendar days after such filing. The scope of |
| 706 | such reporting shall be determined by the commission and the |
| | |

Page 25 of 90

150524

| 707 | state compliance agency as soon as practicable after the |
|-----|--|
| 708 | effective date of this compact. Any such violations shall be |
| 709 | reported immediately to the commission, and the commission shall |
| 710 | immediately forward such reports to the state compliance agency. |
| 711 | In addition, the commission shall promptly report to the state |
| 712 | compliance agency any such violations which it independently |
| 713 | discovers. |
| 714 | (3) In order to develop and foster a positive and effective |
| 715 | relationship in the enforcement of the provisions of this |
| 716 | compact, representatives of the commission and the state |
| 717 | compliance agency shall meet at least annually to review past |
| 718 | practices and examine methods to improve the regulatory scheme |
| 719 | created by this compact. The meetings shall take place at a |
| 720 | location mutually agreed upon by the commission and the state |
| 721 | compliance agency. The state compliance agency, before or during |
| 722 | such meetings, shall disclose to the commission any concerns, |
| 723 | suspected activities, or pending matters reasonably believed to |
| 724 | constitute violations of the compact by any person, |
| 725 | organization, or entity, if such disclosure will not compromise |
| 726 | the interest sought to be protected. |
| 727 | |
| 728 | PART VIII |
| 729 | |
| 730 | STATE MONITORING OF COMPACT.— |
| 731 | (1) It is the express intent of the Tribe and the state for |
| 732 | the Tribe to regulate its own gaming activities. |
| 733 | Notwithstanding, the state shall conduct random inspections as |
| 734 | provided for in this part to ensure that the Tribe is operating |
| 735 | in accordance with the terms of the compact. The state may |
| | |

Page 26 of 90

150524

736 secure an annual independent audit of the conduct of covered 737 games subject to this compact and the Tribe shall cooperate with 738 such audit. The audit shall: 739 (a) Examine the covered games operated by the Tribe to 740 ensure compliance with the Tribe's Internal Control Policies and 741 Procedures and any other standards, policies, or procedures adopted by the Tribe, the commission, or the National Indian 742 743 Gaming Commission which govern the play of covered games. 744 (b) Examine revenues in connection with the conduct of 745 covered games and include only those matters necessary to verify 746 the determination of net win and the basis and amount of the 747 payments the Tribe is required to make to the state pursuant to 748 Part XI and as defined by this compact. 749 (2) A copy of the audit report for the conduct of covered 750 games shall be submitted to the commission and the state 751 compliance agency within 30 calendar days after completion. 752 Representatives of the state compliance agency may, upon 753 request, meet with the Tribe and its auditors to discuss the 754 audit or any matters in connection therewith; provided that such 755 discussions are limited to covered games information. The annual 756 independent audit shall be performed by an independent firm 757 selected by the state which has experience in auditing casino 758 operations, subject to the consent of the Tribe, which shall not 759 be unreasonably withheld. The Tribe shall pay for the cost of 760 the annual independent audit. (3) As provided herein, the state compliance agency may 761 762 monitor the conduct of covered games to ensure that the covered

763 games are conducted in compliance with the provisions of this 764 compact. In order to properly monitor the conduct of covered

Page 27 of 90

150524

| | games, agents of the state compliance agency shall have |
|---|--|
| | reasonable access, without prior notice, to all public areas of |
| - | the facilities related to the conduct of covered games. |
| - | (a) The state compliance agency may review whether the |
| I | Tribe's facilities are in compliance with the provisions of this |
| | compact and the Tribe's rules and regulations applicable to |
| 1 | covered games and may advise on such issues as it deems |
| | appropriate. In the event of a dispute or disagreement between |
| 1 | Tribal and state compliance agency regulators, the dispute or |
| 1 | disagreement shall be resolved in accordance with the dispute |
| | resolution provisions of Part XIII. |
| | (b) In order to fulfill its oversight responsibilities, the |
| | state compliance agency may perform on a routine basis specific |
| | oversight testing procedures as set forth in paragraph (c). |
| | (c)1. The state compliance agency may inspect any covered |
| 1 | games in operation at the facilities on a random basis, provided |
| | that such inspections may not exceed one inspection per facility |
| Į | per calendar month and the inspection may not exceed ten hours |
| | spread over those two consecutive days, unless the state |
| i | compliance agency determines that additional inspection hours |
| | are needed to address the issues of substantial noncompliance, |
| ļ | provided that the state compliance agency provides the Tribe |
| | with written notification of the need for additional inspection |
| 1 | hours and a written summary of the substantial noncompliance |
| | issues that need to be addressed during the additional |
| | inspection hours. The total number of hours of random |
| . | inspections and audit reviews per year may not exceed 1,200 |
| 1 | hours. Inspection hours shall be calculated on the basis of the |
| , | actual amount of time spent by the state compliance agency |

Page 28 of 90



| 794 | conducting the inspections at a facility, without accounting for |
|-----|--|
| 795 | a multiple for the number of state compliance agency inspectors |
| 796 | or agents engaged in the inspection activities. The purpose of |
| 797 | the random inspections is to confirm that the covered games |
| 798 | function properly pursuant to the manufacturer's technical |
| 799 | standards and are conducted in compliance with the Tribe's |
| 800 | Internal Control Policies and Procedures and any other |
| 801 | standards, policies, or procedures adopted by the Tribe, the |
| 802 | commission, or the National Indian Gaming Commission which |
| 803 | govern the play of covered games. The state compliance agency |
| 804 | shall provide notice to the commission of such inspection at or |
| 805 | before the commencement of a random inspection and a commission |
| 806 | agent may accompany the inspection. |
| 807 | 2. For each facility, the state compliance agency may |
| 808 | perform one annual review of the Tribe's slot machine compliance |
| 809 | audit. |
| 810 | 3. At least annually, the state compliance agency may meet |
| 811 | with the Tribe's Internal Audit Department for Gaming to review |
| 812 | internal controls and the record of violations for each |
| 813 | facility. |
| 814 | (d) The state compliance agency shall cooperate with and |
| 815 | obtain the assistance of the commission in the resolution of any |
| 816 | conflicts in the management of the facilities, and the state and |
| 817 | the Tribe shall make their best efforts to resolve disputes |
| 818 | through negotiation whenever possible. Therefore, to foster a |
| 819 | spirit of cooperation and efficiency, the state compliance |
| 820 | agency and Tribe shall resolve disputes between the state |
| 821 | compliance agency staff and commission regulators about the day- |
| 822 | to-day regulation of the facilities through meeting and |
| | |

Page 29 of 90

150524

823 conferring in good faith. Notwithstanding, the parties may seek 824 other relief that may be available when circumstances require 825 such relief. In the event of a dispute or disagreement between 826 tribal and state compliance agency regulators, the dispute or 827 disagreement shall be resolved in accordance with the dispute 828 resolution provisions of Part XIII. (e) The state compliance agency shall have access to each 829 830 facility during the facility's operating hours only. No advance 8.31 notice is required when the state compliance agency inspection 832 is limited to public areas of the facility; however, 833 representatives of the state compliance agency shall provide 834 notice and photographic identification to the commission of 835 their presence before beginning any such inspections. 836 (f) The state compliance agency agents, to ensure that a 837 commission officer is available to accompany the state 838 compliance agency agents at all times, shall provide one hour 839 notice and photographic identification to the commission before 840 entering any nonpublic area of a facility. Agents of the state 841 compliance agency shall be accompanied in nonpublic areas of the 842 facility by a commission officer. (q) Any suspected or claimed violations of this compact or 843 law shall be directed in writing to the commission. The state 844 845 compliance agency, in conducting the functions assigned them under this compact, shall not unreasonably interfere with the 846 847 functioning of any facility. 848 (4) Subject to the provisions herein, the state compliance 849 agency may review and request copies of documents of the 850 facility related to its conduct of covered games during normal

851 business hours unless otherwise allowed by the Tribe. The Tribe

Page 30 of 90



852 may not refuse said inspection and copying of such documents, 853 provided that the inspectors do not require copies of documents 854 in such volume that it unreasonably interferes with the normal 855 functioning of the facilities or covered games. To the extent 856 that the Tribe provides the state with information that the 857 Tribe claims to be confidential and proprietary, or a trade 858 secret, the Tribe shall clearly mark such information with the 859 following designation: "Trade Secret, Confidential, and 860 Proprietary." If the state receives a request under chapter 119 861 that would include such designated information, the state shall 862 promptly notify the Tribe of such a request and the Tribe shall 863 promptly notify the state about its intent to seek judicial 864 protection from disclosure. Upon such notice from the Tribe, the 865 state may not release the requested information until a judicial 866 determination is made. This designation and notification 867 procedure does not excuse the state from complying with the requirements of the state's public records law, but is intended 868 869 to provide the Tribe the opportunity to seek whatever judicial 870 remedy it deems appropriate. Notwithstanding the foregoing 871 procedure, the state compliance agency may provide copies of 872 tribal documents to federal law enforcement and other state 873 agencies or state consultants that the state deems reasonably 874 necessary in order to conduct or complete any investigation of 875 suspected criminal activity in connection with the Tribe's 876 covered games or the operation of the facilities or in order to 877 assure the Tribe's compliance with this compact. 878 (5) At the completion of any state compliance agency 879 inspection or investigation, the state compliance agency shall 880 forward any written report thereof to the commission, containing

Page 31 of 90

150524

| 881 | all pertinent, nonconfidential, nonproprietary information |
|-----|--|
| 882 | regarding any violation of applicable laws or this compact which |
| 883 | was discovered during the inspection or investigation unless |
| 884 | disclosure thereof would adversely impact an investigation of |
| 885 | suspected criminal activity. Nothing herein prevents the state |
| 886 | compliance agency from contacting tribal or federal law |
| 887 | enforcement authorities for suspected criminal wrongdoing |
| 888 | involving the commission. |
| 889 | (6) Except as expressly provided in this compact, nothing |
| 890 | in this compact shall be deemed to authorize the state to |
| 891 | regulate the Tribe's government, including the commission, or to |
| 892 | interfere in any way with the Tribe's selection of its |
| 893 | governmental officers, including members of the commission. |
| 894 | |
| 895 | PART IX |
| 896 | |
| 897 | JURISDICTIONThe obligations and rights of the state and |
| 898 | the Tribe under this compact are contractual in nature and are |
| 899 | to be construed in accordance with the laws of the state. This |
| 900 | compact does not alter tribal, federal, or state civil |
| 901 | adjudicatory or criminal jurisdiction in any way. |
| 902 | |
| 903 | PART X |
| 904 | |
| 905 | LICENSINGThe Tribe and the commission shall comply with |
| 906 | the licensing and hearing requirements set forth in 25 C.F.R. |
| 907 | parts 556 and 558, as well as the applicable licensing and |
| 908 | hearing requirements set forth in Articles IV, V, and VI of the |
| 909 | Seminole Tribal Gaming Code. The commission shall notify the |
| | |

Page 32 of 90

150524

| 910 | state compliance agency of any disciplinary hearings or |
|-----|--|
| 911 | revocation or suspension of licenses. |
| 912 | |
| 913 | PART XI |
| 914 | |
| 915 | PAYMENTS TO THE STATE OF FLORIDA |
| 916 | (1) The parties acknowledge and recognize that this compact |
| 917 | provides the Tribe with partial but substantial exclusivity and |
| 918 | other valuable consideration consistent with the goals of the |
| 919 | Indian Gaming Regulatory Act, including special opportunities |
| 920 | for tribal economic development through gaming within the |
| 921 | external boundaries of the state with respect to the play of |
| 922 | covered games. In consideration thereof, the Tribe covenants and |
| 923 | agrees, subject to the conditions agreed upon in Part XII, to |
| 924 | make payments to the state derived from net win as set forth in |
| 925 | subsections (2) and (7). The Tribe further agrees that it will |
| 926 | not purchase or lease any new Class II video bingo terminals or |
| 927 | their equivalents for use at its facilities after the effective |
| 928 | date of this compact. |
| 929 | (2) The Tribe shall make periodic revenue share payments to |
| 930 | the state derived from net win as set forth in this subsection, |
| 931 | and any such payments shall be made to the state via electronic |
| 932 | funds transfer. Of the amounts paid by the Tribe to the state, |
| 933 | three percent shall be distributed to local governments, |
| 934 | including both counties and municipalities, in the state |
| 935 | affected by the Tribe's operation of covered games. Revenue |
| 936 | share payments by the Tribe to the state shall be calculated as |
| 937 | follows: |
| 938 | (a) During the initial payment period, the Tribe agrees to |

Page 33 of 90

150524

| 939 | pay the state a revenue share payment in accordance with this |
|-----|--|
| 940 | subparagraph. |
| 941 | 1. 13 percent of all amounts up to \$2 billion of net win |
| 942 | received by the Tribe from the operation and play of covered |
| 943 | games during each revenue sharing cycle; |
| 944 | 2. 17.5 percent of all amounts greater than \$2 billion up |
| 945 | to and including \$3.5 billion of net win received by the Tribe |
| 946 | from the operation and play of covered games during each revenue |
| 947 | sharing cycle; |
| 948 | 3. 20 percent of all amounts greater than \$3.5 billion up |
| 949 | to and including \$4 billion of net win received by the Tribe |
| 950 | from the operation and play of covered games during each revenue |
| 951 | sharing cycle; |
| 952 | 4. 22.5 percent of all amounts greater than \$4 billion up |
| 953 | to and including \$4.5 billion of net win received by the Tribe |
| 954 | from the operation and play of covered games during each revenue |
| 955 | sharing cycle; or |
| 956 | 5. 25 percent of all amounts greater than \$4.5 billion of |
| 957 | net win received by the Tribe from the operation and play of |
| 958 | covered games during each revenue sharing cycle. |
| 959 | (b) During the guarantee payment period, the Tribe agrees |
| 960 | to make fixed payments in accordance with this paragraph. In |
| 961 | addition, within 90 days after the end of the guarantee payment |
| 962 | period, the Tribe shall make an additional payment to the state |
| 963 | equal to the amount above \$3 billion, if any, that would have |
| 964 | been owed by the Tribe to the state had the percentages set |
| 965 | forth in paragraph (c) been applicable during the guarantee |
| 966 | payment period. |
| 967 | 1. A payment of \$325 million during the first revenue |
| | |

150524

| 968 | sharing cycle; |
|-----|---|
| 969 | 2. A payment of \$350 million during the second revenue |
| 970 | sharing cycle; |
| 971 | 3. A payment of \$375 million during the third revenue |
| 972 | sharing cycle; |
| 973 | 4. A payment of \$425 million during the fourth revenue |
| 974 | sharing cycle; |
| 975 | 5. A payment of \$475 million during the fifth revenue |
| 976 | sharing cycle; |
| 977 | 6. A payment of \$500 million during the sixth revenue |
| 978 | sharing cycle; and |
| 979 | 7. A payment of \$550 million during the seventh revenue |
| 980 | sharing cycle. |
| 981 | (c) During the regular payment period, the Tribe agrees to |
| 982 | pay a revenue share payment, for each revenue sharing cycle, to |
| 983 | the state equal to the amount calculated in accordance with this |
| 984 | paragraph. |
| 985 | 1. 13 percent of all amounts up to \$2 billion of net win |
| 986 | received by the Tribe from the operation and play of covered |
| 987 | games during each revenue sharing cycle; |
| 988 | 2. 17.5 percent of all amounts greater than \$2 billion up |
| 989 | to and including \$3.5 billion of net win received by the Tribe |
| 990 | from the operation and play of covered games during each revenue |
| 991 | sharing cycle; |
| 992 | 3. 20 percent of all amounts greater than \$3.5 billion up |
| 993 | to and including \$4 billion of net win received by the Tribe |
| 994 | from the operation and play of covered games during each revenue |
| 995 | sharing cycle; |
| 996 | <u>4. 22.5 percent of all amounts greater than \$4 billion up</u> |
| | |

Page 35 of 90

| 997 | to and including \$4.5 billion of net win received by the Tribe |
|------|--|
| 998 | from the operation and play of covered games during each revenue |
| 999 | sharing cycle; or |
| 1000 | 5. 25 percent of all amounts greater than \$4.5 billion of |
| 1001 | net win received by the Tribe from the operation and play of |
| 1002 | covered games during each revenue sharing cycle. |
| 1003 | (3) The Tribe shall remit monthly payments as follows: |
| 1004 | (a) On or before the 15th day of the month following each |
| 1005 | month of the revenue sharing cycle, the Tribe will remit to the |
| 1006 | state or its assignee the monthly payment. For purposes of this |
| 1007 | section, the monthly payment shall be 8.3 percent of the |
| 1008 | estimated revenue share payment to be paid by the Tribe during |
| 1009 | such revenue sharing cycle. |
| 1010 | (b) The Tribe shall make available to the state at the time |
| 1011 | of the monthly payment the basis for the calculation of the |
| 1012 | payment. |
| 1013 | (c) The Tribe shall, on a monthly basis, reconcile the |
| 1014 | calculation of the estimated revenue share payment based on the |
| 1015 | Tribe's unaudited financial statements related to covered games. |
| 1016 | (4) The Tribe shall have an audit conducted as follows: |
| 1017 | (a) On or before the 45th day after the third month, sixth |
| 1018 | month, ninth month, and twelfth month of each revenue sharing |
| 1019 | cycle, provided that the 12-month period does not coincide with |
| 1020 | the Tribe's fiscal year end date as indicated in paragraph (c), |
| 1021 | the Tribe shall provide the state with an audit report by its |
| 1022 | independent auditors as to the annual revenue share calculation. |
| 1023 | (b) For each quarter within revenue sharing cycle, the |
| 1024 | Tribe shall engage its independent auditors to conduct a review |
| 1025 | of the unaudited net revenue from covered games. On or before |

150524

1026 the 120th day after the end of the Tribe's fiscal year, the 1027 Tribe shall require its independent auditors to provide an audit report with respect to net win for covered games and the related 1028 1029 payment of the annual revenue share. 1030 (c) If the twelfth month of the revenue sharing cycle does 1031 not coincide with the Tribe's fiscal year, the Tribe shall deduct net win from covered games for any of the months outside 1032 1033 of the revenue sharing cycle and include net win from covered 1034 games for those months outside of the Tribe's audit period but 1035 within the revenue sharing cycle, before issuing the audit 1036 report. 1037 (d) No later than 30 calendar days after the day the audit 1038 report is issued, the Tribe shall remit to the state any 1039 underpayment of the annual revenue share, and the state shall 1040 either reimburse to the Tribe any overpayment of the annual 1041 revenue share or authorize the overpayment to be deducted from 1042 the next successive monthly payment or payments. 1043 (5) If, after any change in state law to affirmatively 1044 allow internet or online gaming, or any functionally equivalent 1045 remote gaming system that permits a person to play from home or 1046 any other location that is remote from a casino or other 1047 commercial gaming facility, but excluding any fantasy contest 1048 conducted pursuant to s. 546.13, the Tribe's net win from the 1049 operation of covered games at all of its facilities combined 1050 drops more than five percent below its net win from the previous 1051 12-month period, the Tribe shall no longer be required to make 1052 payments to the state based on the guaranteed minimum compact 1053 term payment and shall not be required to make the guaranteed 1054 minimum compact term payment. However, the Tribe shall continue

Page 37 of 90

150524

1055 to make payments based on the percentage revenue share amount. 1056 The Tribe shall resume making the guaranteed minimum compact 1057 term payment for any subsequent revenue sharing cycle in which 1058 its net win rises above the level described in this subsection. 1059 This subsection does not apply if: 1060 (a) The decline in net win is due to acts of God, war, terrorism, fires, floods, or accidents causing damage to or 1061 1062 destruction of one or more of its facilities or property 1063 necessary to operate the facility of facilities; or 1064 (b) The Tribe offers internet or online gaming or any 1065 functionally equivalent remote gaming system that permits a 1066 person to game from home or any other location that is remote 1067 from any of the Tribe's facilities, as authorized by law. 1068 (6) The annual oversight assessment, which shall not exceed 1069 \$250,000 per year, indexed for inflation as determined by the 1070 Consumer Price Index, shall be determined and paid in quarterly 1071 installments within 30 calendar days after receipt by the Tribe 1072 of an invoice from the state compliance agency. The Tribe 1073 reserves the right to audit the invoices on an annual basis, a 1074 copy of which will be provided to the state compliance agency, 1075 and any discrepancies found therein shall be reconciled within 1076 45 calendar days after receipt of the audit by the state 1077 compliance agency. 1078 (7) The Tribe shall make an annual donation to the Florida 1079 Council on Compulsive Gaming as an assignee of the state in an 1080 amount not less than \$250,000 per facility. 1081 (8) Except as expressly provided in this part, nothing in 1082 this compact shall be deemed to require the Tribe to make payments of any kind to the state or any of its agencies. 1083

Page 38 of 90

1084 1085

1086

1092

1093

1094

1095

1096

1097

1098

1099

1100

1101

1102

150524

PART XII

1087REDUCTION OF TRIBAL PAYMENTS BECAUSE OF LOSS OF EXCLUSIVITY1088OR OTHER CHANGES IN STATE LAW.—The intent of this compact is to1089provide the Tribe with the right to operate covered games on an1090exclusive basis throughout the state, subject to the exceptions1091and provisions in this part.

(1) For purposes of this part, the terms "Class III gaming" or "other casino-style gaming" include, but are not limited to, slot machines, electronically assisted bingo, electronically assisted pull-tab games, noncard table games, video lottery terminals, or any similar games, whether or not such games are determined through the use of a random number generator. For the purposes of this part, the terms "Class III gaming" and "other casino-style gaming" do not include fantasy contests conducted pursuant to s. 546.13 or designated player games of poker authorized pursuant to s. 849.086, as those statutes are in effect on January 1, 2019.

1103 (a) If, after January 1, 2019, state law is amended, 1104 implemented, or interpreted to allow the operation of Class III 1105 gaming or other casino-style gaming at any location under the 1106 jurisdiction of the state that was not in operation as of January 1, 2019, or a new form of Class III gaming or other 1107 1108 casino-style gaming that was not in operation as of January 1, 1109 2019, and such gaming is offered to the public as a result of 1110 the amendment, implementation, or interpretation, the Tribe, no 1111 fewer than 30 days after the commencement of such new gaming or 90 days after the state's receipt of written notice from the 1112

Page 39 of 90

150524

| 1113 | Tribe pursuant to paragraph (b), whichever occurs later, may |
|------|--|
| 1114 | elect to begin making the affected portion of its payments due |
| 1115 | to the state pursuant to subsections (2) and (7) of Part XI, |
| 1116 | into an escrow account. |
| 1117 | (b) In order to exercise the provisions of paragraph (a), |
| 1118 | the Tribe must first notify the state, within 90 days after such |
| 1119 | amendment, implementation, or interpretation of state law, of |
| 1120 | the Tribe's objections to such action or interpretation and |
| 1121 | further specify the basis for the Tribe's contention that such |
| 1122 | action or interpretation infringes upon the substantial |
| 1123 | exclusivity afforded under this compact. As part of its written |
| 1124 | notice, the Tribe must also indicate, if applicable, its |
| 1125 | intention to begin making the affected portion of its payments |
| 1126 | due to the state into an escrow account. |
| 1127 | (c) Upon receipt of written notice from the Tribe, the |
| 1128 | state may elect to: |
| 1129 | 1. Invoke the dispute resolution provisions of Part XIII to |
| 1130 | determine whether the Tribe's contention is well-founded. In |
| 1131 | such proceeding, the Tribe carries the burden of proof and |
| 1132 | persuasion. The pendency of such proceeding tolls the time |
| 1133 | periods set forth in paragraph (1)(a) of Part XII for the |
| 1134 | duration of the dispute or litigation; or |
| 1135 | 2. Seek through enforcement action, legislation, or other |
| 1136 | means to stop the conduct of such new games. |
| 1137 | (d)1. If, within 15 months following the state's receipt of |
| 1138 | written notice from the Tribe, the Tribe's contention is deemed |
| 1139 | not to be well-founded at the conclusion of dispute resolution |
| 1140 | or new gaming is made illegal and is halted, then all funds |
| 1141 | being held in the escrow account shall be released to the state |
| | 1 |

150524

1142 and all further payments due to the state pursuant to subsections (2) and (7) of Part XI shall promptly resume. 1143 1144 2. If, after 15 months following the state's receipt of 1145 written notice from the Tribe, the Tribe's contention is deemed 1146 to be well-founded at the conclusion of dispute resolution and 1147 such gaming is not made illegal and halted, then all funds being held in escrow shall be returned to the Tribe and all further 1148 1149 payments due to the state pursuant to subsections (2) and (7) of 1150 Part XI shall cease or be reduced as provided in subsection (2) 1151 until such gaming is no longer operated, in which event the 1152 payments shall promptly resume. 1153 (2) The following are exceptions to the exclusivity 1154 provisions of subsection (1): 1155 (a) Any Class III gaming authorized by a compact between 1156 the state and any other federally recognized tribe pursuant to Indian Gaming Regulatory Act, provided that the tribe has land 1157 1158 in federal trust in the state as of January 1, 2018. 1159 (b) The operation of slot machines, which does not include 1160 any game played with tangible playing cards, at each of the four 1161 currently operating licensed pari-mutuel facilities in Broward 1162 County and the four currently operating licensed pari-mutuel facilities in Miami-Dade County, whether or not currently 1163 1164 operating slot machines, provided that such licenses are not 1165 transferred or otherwise used to move or operate such slot 1166 machines at any other location. (c)1. If state law is amended to allow for the play of any 1167 1168 additional type of Class III or other casino-style gaming at any 1169 of the presently operating licensed pari-mutuel facilities in Broward and Miami-Dade Counties, the Tribe may be entitled to a 1170

Page 41 of 90

150524

1171 reduction in the revenue sharing payment as described in 1172 subparagraph 2. 1173 2. If the Tribe's annual net win from its facilities 1174 located in Broward County for the 12 month period after the 1175 gaming specified in subparagraph 1. begins to be offered for 1176 public or private use is less than the net revenue base, the revenue share payments due to the state, pursuant to paragraph 1177 1178 (2) (b) of Part XI, for the next revenue sharing cycle and future revenue sharing cycles shall be calculated by reducing the 1179 1180 Tribe's payment on revenue generated from its facilities in 1181 Broward County by 50 percent of that reduction in annual net win from its facilities in Broward County. This paragraph does not 1182 1183 apply if the decline in net win is due to acts of God, war, 1184 terrorism, fires, floods, or accidents causing damage to or 1185 destruction of one or more of its facilities or property 1186 necessary to operate the facility or facilities. 3. If the Tribe's annual net win from its facilities 1187 1188 located in Broward County subsequently equals or exceeds the net 1189 revenue base, then the Tribe's payments due to the state 1190 pursuant to paragraph (2) (b) of Part XI shall again be 1191 calculated without any reduction, but may be reduced again under the provisions set forth in subparagraph 2. 1192 1193 (d) If state law is amended to allow the play of Class III gaming or other casino-style gaming, as defined in this part, at 1194 1195 any location in Miami-Dade County or Broward County under the 1196 jurisdiction of the state that is not presently licensed for the 1197 play of such games at such locations, other than those 1198 facilities set forth in paragraph (c) and this paragraph, and such games were not in play as of January 1, 2018, and such 1199

Page 42 of 90

150524

| 1200 | gaming begins to be offered for public or private use, the |
|------|--|
| 1201 | payments due the state pursuant to subparagraph (c)2., shall be |
| 1202 | calculated by excluding the net win from the Tribe's facilities |
| 1203 | in Broward County. |
| 1204 | (e) The operation of a combined total of not more than 350 |
| 1205 | historic racing machines, connected to a central server at that |
| 1206 | facility, and electronic bingo machines at each pari-mutuel |
| 1207 | facility licensed as of January 1, 2018, and not located in |
| 1208 | either Broward County or Miami-Dade County. |
| 1209 | (f) The operation of pari-mutuel wagering activities at |
| 1210 | pari-mutuel facilities licensed by the state. |
| 1211 | (g) The operation by the Department of the Lottery of those |
| 1212 | types of lottery games authorized under chapter 24 as of January |
| 1213 | 1, 2018, but not including any player-activated or operated |
| 1214 | machine or device other than a lottery vending machine or any |
| 1215 | banked or banking card or table game. However, not more than ten |
| 1216 | lottery vending machines may be installed at any facility or |
| 1217 | location and no lottery vending machine that dispenses |
| 1218 | electronic instant tickets may be installed at any licensed |
| 1219 | pari-mutuel facility. |
| 1220 | (h) The operation of games of poker, including designated |
| 1221 | player games of poker, as authorized by chapter 849 as of |
| 1222 | January 1, 2019. |
| 1223 | (i) The operation of games permitted by chapters 546 and |
| 1224 | 849, Florida Statutes, as of January 1, 2019. |
| 1225 | (j) The following events shall not trigger any remedy under |
| 1226 | this compact and do not affect the exclusivity provisions of |
| 1227 | this compact: |
| 1228 | 1. Any change to the tax rate paid to the state by the |

Page 43 of 90

150524

| 1229 | licensed pari-mutuel permitholders for the operation of slot |
|------|--|
| 1229 | machines, provided the effective tax rate is not less than 25 |
| 1231 | percent. If the effective tax rate is less than 25 percent, then |
| 1231 | the Tribe shall be relieved of its obligations to make the |
| 1232 | guaranteed minimum compact term payment and any further |
| 1233 | guaranteed revenue sharing cycle payment, but instead shall make |
| 1234 | payments to the state for all future revenue sharing cycles |
| | |
| 1236 | based on the percentage payments set forth in paragraph (2)(c) |
| 1237 | of Part XI, but shall be permitted to exclude all revenue |
| 1238 | generated by slot machines at its facilities in Broward County; |
| 1239 | and |
| 1240 | 2. Any change in state law that removes the requirement for |
| 1241 | pari-mutuel permitholders to conduct performances of live races |
| 1242 | or games in order to operate other authorized gaming activities. |
| 1243 | (3) To the extent that the exclusivity provisions of this |
| 1244 | part are breached or otherwise violated and the Tribe's ongoing |
| 1245 | payment obligations to the state pursuant to subsections (2) and |
| 1246 | (7) of Part XI cease, any outstanding payments that would have |
| 1247 | been due the state from the Tribe's facilities before the breach |
| 1248 | or violation shall be made within 30 business days after the |
| 1249 | breach or violation. |
| 1250 | (4) The breach of this part's exclusivity provisions and |
| 1251 | the cessation of payments pursuant to subsections (2) and (7) of |
| 1252 | Part XI shall not excuse the Tribe from continuing to comply |
| 1253 | with all other provisions of this compact, including continuing |
| 1254 | to pay the state the annual oversight assessment as set forth in |
| 1255 | subsection (6) of Part XI. |
| 1256 | |
| 1230 | |

PART XIII

Page 44 of 90

1258

1267

1268

1269

1270

1271

1272

1273

1274

1275

1276

1277

1278

1279

1280

1281

1282

1283

1284

150524

1259 DISPUTE RESOLUTION.-In the event that the Tribe or State 1260 believes that the other party has failed to comply with any 1261 requirements of this compact, or in the event of any dispute 1262 hereunder, including, but not limited to, a dispute over the 1263 proper interpretation of the terms and conditions of this 1264 compact, the goal of the parties is to resolve all disputes 1265 amicably and voluntarily whenever possible. In pursuit of this 1266 goal, the following procedures may be invoked:

(1) A party asserting noncompliance or seeking an interpretation of this compact first shall serve written notice on the other party. The notice shall identify the specific compact provision alleged to have been violated or in dispute and shall specify in detail the asserting party's contention and any factual basis for the claim. Representatives of the Tribe and state shall meet within 30 calendar days after receipt of notice in an effort to resolve the dispute, unless they mutually agree to extend this period.

(2) A party asserting noncompliance or seeking an interpretation of this compact under this part shall be deemed to have certified that to the best of the party's knowledge, information, and belief formed after reasonable inquiry, the claim of noncompliance or the request for interpretation of this compact is warranted and made in good faith and not for any improper purpose, such as to harass or to cause unnecessary delay or the needless incurring of the cost of resolving the dispute.

1285(3) If the parties are unable to resolve a dispute through1286the process specified in subsections (1) and (2), either party



1287 may call for mediation under the Commercial Mediation Procedures 1288 of the American Arbitration Association or any successor 1289 procedures, provided that such mediation does not last more than 1290 60 calendar days, unless an extension to this time limit is 1291 negotiated by the parties. Only matters arising under the terms 1292 of this compact may be available for resolution through mediation. If the parties are unable to resolve a dispute 1293 1294 through the process specified in this part, notwithstanding any other provision of law, either party may bring an action in a 1295 1296 United States District Court having venue regarding a dispute arising under this compact. If the court declines to exercise 1297 1298 jurisdiction, or federal precedent exists that holds that the 1299 court would not have jurisdiction over such a dispute, either 1300 party may bring the action in the appropriate court of the 1301 Seventeenth Judicial Circuit in Broward County, Florida. The 1302 parties are entitled to all rights of appeal permitted by law in 1303 the court system in which the action is brought. 1304 (4) For purposes of actions based on disputes between the state and the Tribe that arise under this compact and the 1305 1306 enforcement of any judgment resulting from such action, the 1307 Tribe and the state each expressly waive the right to assert 1308 sovereign immunity from suit and from enforcement of any ensuing 1309 judgment, and further consent to be sued in federal or state 1310 court, including the right of appeal specified above, as the 1311 case may be, provided that: 1312 (a) The dispute is limited solely to issues arising under 1313 this compact.

1314(b) There is no claim for monetary damages, except that1315payment of any money required by the terms of this compact, as

Page 46 of 90

150524

| 1316 | well as injunctive relief or specific performance enforcing a |
|------|--|
| 1317 | provision of this compact requiring the payment of money to the |
| 1318 | state may be sought. |
| 1319 | (c) Nothing herein shall be construed to constitute a |
| 1320 | waiver of the sovereign immunity of the Tribe with respect to |
| 1321 | any third party that is made a party or intervenes as a party to |
| 1322 | the action. In the event that intervention, joinder, or other |
| 1323 | participation by any additional party in any action between the |
| 1324 | state and the Tribe would result in the waiver of the Tribe's |
| 1325 | sovereign immunity as to that additional party, the waiver of |
| 1326 | the Tribe may be revoked. |
| 1327 | (5) The state may not be precluded from pursuing any |
| 1328 | mediation or judicial remedy against the Tribe on the grounds |
| 1329 | that the state has failed to exhaust its Tribal administrative |
| 1330 | remedies. |
| 1331 | (6) Notwithstanding any other provision of this part, any |
| 1332 | failure of the Tribe to remit the payments pursuant to the terms |
| 1333 | of Part XI entitles the state to seek injunctive relief in |
| 1334 | federal or state court, at the state's election, to compel the |
| 1335 | payments after the dispute resolution process in subsections (1) |
| 1336 | and (2) is exhausted. |
| 1337 | |
| 1338 | PART XIV |
| 1339 | |
| 1340 | CONSTRUCTION OF COMPACT; SEVERANCE; FEDERAL APPROVAL |
| 1341 | (1) Each provision of this compact shall stand separate and |
| 1342 | independent of every other provision. In the event that a |
| 1343 | federal district court in Florida or other court of competent |
| 1344 | jurisdiction shall find any provision of this compact to be |
| | 1 I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I |

Page 47 of 90

1351 1352

1353

1354

1358



1345 invalid, the remaining provisions shall remain in full force and 1346 effect, provided that severing the invalidated provision does 1347 not undermine the overall intent of the parties in entering into 1348 this compact. However, if subsection (6) of Part III, Part XI, 1349 or Part XII are held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be 1350 invalid, this compact will become null and void.

(2) It is understood that Part XII, which provides for a cessation of the payments to the state under Part XI, does not create any duty on the state but only a remedy for the Tribe if gaming under state jurisdiction is expanded.

1355 (3) This compact is intended to meet the requirements of 1356 the Indian Gaming Regulatory Act as it reads on the effective 1357 date of this compact, and where reference is made to the Indian Gaming Regulatory Act, or to an implementing regulation thereof, 1359 the reference is deemed to have been incorporated into this 1360 document. Subsequent changes to the Indian Gaming Regulatory Act 1361 that diminish the rights of the state or Tribe may not be 1362 applied retroactively to alter the terms of this compact, except 1363 to the extent that federal law validly mandates that retroactive 1364 application without the respective consent of the state or the 1365 Tribe. In the event that a subsequent change in the Indian 1366 Gaming Regulatory Act, or to an implementing regulation thereof, 1367 mandates retroactive application without the respective consent 1368 of the state or the Tribe, the parties agree that this compact 1369 is voidable by either party if the subsequent change materially 1370 alters the provisions in the compact relating to the play of 1371 covered games, revenue sharing payments, suspension or reduction 1372 of payments, or exclusivity. 1373

(4) Neither the presence of language that is not included

Page 48 of 90

150524

| 1374 | in this compact, nor the absence in this compact of language |
|------|--|
| 1375 | that is present in another state-tribal compact shall be a |
| 1376 | factor in construing the terms of this compact. |
| 1377 | (5) The Tribe and the state shall defend the validity of |
| 1378 | this compact. |
| 1379 | (6) The parties shall cooperate in seeking approval of this |
| 1380 | compact from the Secretary of the Department of the Interior. |
| 1381 | |
| 1382 | PART XV |
| 1383 | |
| 1384 | NOTICESAll notices required under this compact shall be |
| 1385 | given by certified mail, return receipt requested, commercial |
| 1386 | overnight courier service, or personal delivery, to the |
| 1387 | Governor, the President of the Senate, the Speaker of the House |
| 1388 | of Representatives, and the Chairman and General Counsel of the |
| 1389 | <u>Seminole Tribe of Florida.</u> |
| 1390 | |
| 1391 | PART XVI |
| 1392 | |
| 1393 | EFFECTIVE DATE AND TERM |
| 1394 | (1) This compact, if identical to the version ratified by |
| 1395 | the Legislature in s. 285.710(3)(c), Florida Statutes, in 2018, |
| 1396 | shall become effective upon its approval as a tribal-state |
| 1397 | compact within the meaning of the Indian Gaming Regulatory Act |
| 1398 | either by action of the Secretary of the Department of the |
| 1399 | Interior or by operation of law under 25 U.S.C. s. 2710(d)(8) |
| 1400 | upon publication of a notice of approval in the Federal Register |
| 1401 | under 25 U.S.C. s. 2710(d)(8)(D). |
| 1402 | (2) This compact shall have a term of twenty years |
| | I |

Page 49 of 90



| 1403 | beginning on the first day of the month following the month in |
|------|--|
| 1404 | which the compact becomes effective under subsection (1). |
| 1405 | (3) The Tribe's authorization to offer covered games under |
| 1406 | this compact shall automatically terminate twenty years after |
| 1407 | the effective date unless renewed by an affirmative act of the |
| 1408 | Legislature. |
| 1409 | |
| 1410 | PART XVII |
| 1411 | |
| 1412 | AMENDMENT OF COMPACT AND REFERENCES |
| 1413 | (1) Amendment of this compact may only be made by written |
| 1414 | agreement of the parties, subject to approval by the Secretary |
| 1415 | of the Department of the Interior, either by publication of the |
| 1416 | notice of approval in the Federal Register or by operation of |
| 1417 | law under 25 U.S.C. s. 2710(d)(8). |
| 1418 | (2) Legislative ratification is required for any amendment |
| 1419 | to the compact that alters the provisions relating to covered |
| 1420 | games, the amount of revenue sharing payments, suspension or |
| 1421 | reduction in payments, or exclusivity. |
| 1422 | (3) Changes in the provisions of tribal ordinances, |
| 1423 | regulations, and procedures referenced in this compact may be |
| 1424 | made by the Tribe with 30 days' advance notice to the state. If |
| 1425 | the state has an objection to any change to the tribal |
| 1426 | ordinance, regulation, or procedure which is the subject of the |
| 1427 | notice on the ground that its adoption would be a violation of |
| 1428 | the Tribe's obligations under this compact, the state may invoke |
| 1429 | the dispute resolution provisions provided in Part XIII. |
| 1430 | |
| 1431 | PART XVIII |
| | |

Page 50 of 90

150524

1432 MISCELLANEOUS.-1433 1434 (1) Except to the extent expressly provided in this 1435 compact, this compact is not intended to, and shall not be 1436 construed to, create any right on the part of a third party to 1437 bring an action to enforce any of its terms. (2) If, after the effective date of this compact, the state 1438 1439 enters into a compact with any other Tribe that contains more 1440 favorable terms with respect to the provisions of this Compact 1441 and the Secretary of the Department of the Interior approves 1442 such compact, either by publication of the notice of approval in 1443 the Federal Register or by operation of law under 25 U.S.C. s. 1444 2710(d)(8), upon tribal notice to the state and the Secretary, 1445 this compact shall be deemed amended to contain the more 1446 favorable terms, unless the state objects to the change and can 1447 demonstrate, in a proceeding commenced under Part XIII, that the 1448 terms in question are not more favorable. 1449 (3) Upon the occurrence of certain events beyond the 1450 Tribe's control, including acts of God, war, terrorism, fires, 1451 floods, or accidents causing damage to or destruction of one or 1452 more of its facilities or property necessary to operate the 1453 facility or facilities, the Tribe's obligation to pay the 1454 guaranteed minimum compact term payment described in Part XI 1455 shall be reduced pro rata to reflect the percentage of the total 1456 net win lost to the Tribe from the impacted facility or 1457 facilities and the net win specified under subsection (2) of 1458 Part XII for purposes of determining whether the Tribe's 1459 payments described in Part XI shall cease, shall be reduced pro rata to reflect the percentage of the total net win lost to the 1460

Page 51 of 90

150524

| 1461 | Tribe from the impacted facility or facilities. The foregoing |
|------|--|
| 1462 | shall not excuse any obligations of the Tribe to make payments |
| 1463 | to the state as and when required hereunder or in any related |
| 1464 | document or agreement. |
| 1465 | (4) The Tribe and the state recognize that opportunities to |
| 1466 | engage in gaming in smoke-free or reduced-smoke environments |
| 1467 | provides both health and other benefits to patrons, and the |
| 1468 | Tribe has instituted a nonsmoking section at its Seminole Hard |
| 1469 | Rock Hotel & Casino-Hollywood Facility. As part of its |
| 1470 | continuing commitment to this issue, the Tribe shall: |
| 1471 | (a) Install and utilize a ventilation system at all new |
| 1472 | construction at its facilities, which system exhausts tobacco |
| 1473 | smoke to the extent reasonably feasible under existing state-of- |
| 1474 | the-art technology. |
| 1475 | (b) Designate a smoke-free area for slot machines at all |
| 1476 | new construction at its facilities. |
| 1477 | (c) Install nonsmoking, vented tables for table games |
| 1478 | installed in its facilities sufficient to reasonably respond to |
| 1479 | demand for such tables. |
| 1480 | (d) Designate a nonsmoking area for gaming within all of |
| 1481 | its facilities within five years after the effective date of the |
| 1482 | compact. |
| 1483 | (5) The annual average minimum pay-out of all slot machines |
| 1484 | in each facility may not be less than 85 percent. |
| 1485 | (6) Nothing in this compact shall alter any of the existing |
| 1486 | memoranda of understanding, contracts, or other agreements |
| 1487 | entered into between the Tribe and any other federal, state, or |
| 1488 | local governmental entity. |
| 1489 | (7) The Tribe currently has, as set forth in its Employee |
| | |

Page 52 of 90



| 1490 | Fair Treatment and Dispute Resolution Policy, and agrees to |
|--|--|
| 1491 | maintain, standards that are comparable to the standards |
| 1492 | provided in federal laws and state laws forbidding employers |
| 1493 | from discrimination in connection with the employment of persons |
| 1494 | working at the facilities on the basis of race, color, religion, |
| 1495 | national origin, gender, age, disability, or marital status. |
| 1496 | Nothing herein shall preclude the Tribe from giving preference |
| 1497 | in employment, promotion, seniority, lay-offs, or retention to |
| 1498 | members of the Tribe and other federally recognized tribes. |
| 1499 | (8) The Tribe shall, with respect to any facility where |
| 1500 | covered games are played, adopt and comply with tribal |
| 1501 | requirements that meet the same minimum state requirements |
| 1502 | applicable to businesses in the state with respect to |
| 1503 | environmental and building standards. |
| 1504 | |
| 1001 | |
| 1505 | PART XIX |
| | PART XIX |
| 1505 | <u>PART XIX</u> <u>EXECUTIONThe Governor of the State of Florida affirms</u> |
| 1505 1506 | |
| 1505 1506 1507 | EXECUTIONThe Governor of the State of Florida affirms |
| 1505 1506 1507 1508 | EXECUTIONThe Governor of the State of Florida affirms that he has authority to act for the state in this matter and |
| 1505 1506 1507 1508 1509 | EXECUTION.—The Governor of the State of Florida affirms that he has authority to act for the state in this matter and that, provided that this compact is identical to the compact |
| 1505 1506 1507 1508 1509 1510 | EXECUTIONThe Governor of the State of Florida affirms that he has authority to act for the state in this matter and that, provided that this compact is identical to the compact ratified by the Legislature pursuant to s. 285.710(3)(c), |
| 1505 1506 1507 1508 1509 1510 1511 | EXECUTIONThe Governor of the State of Florida affirms that he has authority to act for the state in this matter and that, provided that this compact is identical to the compact ratified by the Legislature pursuant to s. 285.710(3)(c), Florida Statutes, no further action by the state or any state |
| 1505 1506 1507 1508 1509 1510 1511 1512 | EXECUTIONThe Governor of the State of Florida affirms that he has authority to act for the state in this matter and that, provided that this compact is identical to the compact ratified by the Legislature pursuant to s. 285.710(3)(c), Florida Statutes, no further action by the state or any state official is necessary for this compact to take effect upon |
| 1505 1506 1507 1508 1509 1510 1511 1512 1513 | EXECUTION.—The Governor of the State of Florida affirms that he has authority to act for the state in this matter and that, provided that this compact is identical to the compact ratified by the Legislature pursuant to s. 285.710(3)(c), Florida Statutes, no further action by the state or any state official is necessary for this compact to take effect upon federal approval by action of the Secretary of the Department of |
| 1505 1506 1507 1508 1509 1510 1511 1512 1513 1514 | EXECUTIONThe Governor of the State of Florida affirms that he has authority to act for the state in this matter and that, provided that this compact is identical to the compact ratified by the Legislature pursuant to s. 285.710(3)(c), Florida Statutes, no further action by the state or any state official is necessary for this compact to take effect upon federal approval by action of the Secretary of the Department of the Interior or by operation of law under 25 U.S.C. s. |
| 1505 1506 1507 1508 1509 1510 1511 1512 1513 1514 1515 | EXECUTIONThe Governor of the State of Florida affirms that he has authority to act for the state in this matter and that, provided that this compact is identical to the compact ratified by the Legislature pursuant to s. 285.710(3)(c), Florida Statutes, no further action by the state or any state official is necessary for this compact to take effect upon federal approval by action of the Secretary of the Department of the Interior or by operation of law under 25 U.S.C. s. 2710(d)(8) by publication of the notice of approval in the |

Page 53 of 90

150524

| 1519 | The undersigned Chairman of the Tribal Council of the Seminole |
|------|---|
| 1520 | Tribe of Florida affirms that he is duly authorized and has the |
| 1521 | authority to execute this Compact on behalf of the Tribe. The |
| 1522 | Chairman also affirms that he will assist in obtaining federal |
| 1523 | approval and take all other appropriate action to effectuate the |
| 1524 | purposes and intent of this Compact. |
| 1525 | Section 2. Subsection (4) of section 285.712, Florida |
| 1526 | Statutes, is amended to read: |
| 1527 | 285.712 Tribal-state gaming compacts |
| 1528 | (4) Upon <u>execution</u> receipt of an act ratifying a tribal- |
| 1529 | state compact entered pursuant to s. 285.710(3)(b), the Governor |
| 1530 | shall provide a copy to the Secretary of State who shall forward |
| 1531 | a copy of the executed compact and the ratifying act to the |
| 1532 | United States Secretary of the Interior for his or her review |
| 1533 | and approval, in accordance with 25 U.S.C. s. <u>2710(d)(8)</u> |
| 1534 | 2710(8)(d) . |
| 1535 | Section 3. Section 546.13, Florida Statutes, is created to |
| 1536 | read: |
| 1537 | 546.13 Fantasy contests and fantasy contest operators |
| 1538 | (1) DEFINITIONSAs used in this section, the term: |
| 1539 | (a) "Entry fee" means cash or a cash equivalent that is |
| 1540 | required to be paid by a participant in order to participate in |
| 1541 | a fantasy contest. |
| 1542 | (b) "Fantasy contest" means a fantasy or simulated game or |
| 1543 | contest in which: |
| 1544 | 1. The value of all prizes and awards offered to winning |
| 1545 | participants is established and made known to the participants |
| 1546 | in advance of the contest; |
| 1547 | 2. All winning outcomes reflect the relative knowledge and |

150524

| 1548 | skill of the participants and are determined predominantly by |
|------|---|
| 1549 | accumulated statistical results of the performance of |
| 1550 | individuals, including athletes in the case of sporting events; |
| 1551 | 3. No winning outcome is based on the score, point spread, |
| 1552 | or any performance or performances of any single actual team or |
| 1553 | combination of such teams, solely on any single performance of |
| 1554 | an individual athlete or player in any single actual event, or |
| 1555 | on the performances of participants in collegiate, high school, |
| 1556 | or youth sporting events. |
| 1557 | (c) "Fantasy contest operator" means a person or an entity, |
| 1558 | including any employee or agent, that offers or conducts a |
| 1559 | fantasy contest with an entry fee for a cash prize or award and |
| 1560 | that is not a participant in the fantasy contest. |
| 1561 | (2) EXEMPTIONSThe Department of Business and Professional |
| 1562 | Regulation may not regulate and the offenses established in s. |
| 1563 | 849.01, s. 849.08, s. 849.09, s. 849.11, s. 849.14, and s. |
| 1564 | 849.25 do not include or apply to a fantasy contest operated or |
| 1565 | conducted by a: |
| 1566 | (a) Fantasy contest operator. |
| 1567 | (b) Natural person who is a participant in the fantasy |
| 1568 | contest, serves as the commissioner of not more than 10 fantasy |
| 1569 | contests in a calendar year, and distributes all entry fees for |
| 1570 | the fantasy contest as prizes or awards to the participants in |
| 1571 | that fantasy contest. |
| 1572 | Section 4. Subsections (1) and (3) of section 550.01215, |
| 1573 | Florida Statutes, are amended to read: |
| 1574 | 550.01215 License application; periods of operation; bond, |
| 1575 | conversion of permit |
| 1576 | (1) Each permitholder shall annually, during the period |
| | |

150524

1577 between December 15 and January 4, file in writing with the division its application for an operating a license to conduct 1578 pari-mutuel wagering during the next state fiscal year, 1579 1580 including intertrack and simulcast race wagering for greyhound 1581 racing permitholders, harness horse racing permitholders, 1582 quarter horse racing permitholders, and jai alai permitholders that do not to conduct live performances during the next state 1583 1584 fiscal year. Each application for live performances must shall 1585 specify the number, dates, and starting times of all live 1586 performances that which the permitholder intends to conduct. It 1587 must shall also specify which performances will be conducted as 1588 charity or scholarship performances.

(a) In addition, Each application for an operating a license also must shall include:

1. For each permitholder, whether the permitholder intends to accept wagers on intertrack or simulcast events.

2. For each permitholder that elects which elects to operate a cardroom, the dates and periods of operation the permitholder intends to operate the cardroom. or,

<u>3.</u> For each thoroughbred <u>racing</u> permitholder <u>that</u> which elects to receive or rebroadcast out-of-state races after 7 p.m., the dates for all performances which the permitholder intends to conduct.

(b) A greyhound racing permitholder that conducted a full schedule of live racing for a period of at least 10 consecutive state fiscal years after the 1996-1997 state fiscal year, or that converted its permit to a permit to conduct greyhound racing after the 1996-1997 state fiscal year, may specify in its application for an operating license that it does not intend to

Page 56 of 90

1589

1590

1591

1592

1593

1594

1595

1596

1597

1598

1599

1600

1601

1602

1603

1604

1605

150524

1606 conduct live racing, or that it intends to conduct less than a full schedule of live racing, in the next state fiscal year. A 1607 1608 greyhound racing permitholder may retain its permit; is a pari-1609 mutuel facility as defined in s. 550.002(23); if such 1610 permitholder has been issued a slot machine license, the 1611 facility where such permit is located remains an eligible facility as defined in s. 551.102(4), continues to be eligible 1612 for a slot machine license, and is exempt from ss. 551.104(3) 1613 1614 and (4)(c)1. and 551.114(2) and (4); is eligible, but not 1615 required, to be a quest track for purposes of intertrack 1616 wagering and simulcasting pursuant to ss. 550.3551, 550.615, and 1617 550.6305; and remains eligible for a cardroom license 1618 notwithstanding any requirement in s. 849.086 for the conduct of 1619 live performances. A greyhound racing permitholder may receive 1620 an operating license to conduct pari-mutuel wagering activities 1621 at another permitholder's greyhound racing facility pursuant to 1622 s. 550.475. 1623 (c) A jai alai permitholder, harness horse racing 1624 permitholder, or a quarter horse racing permitholder that has 1625 conducted live racing or games for at least 5 years irrevocably 1626 may elect not to conduct live racing or games if the election is 1627 made within 30 days after the effective date of this act. A 1628 permitholder that makes such election may retain its permit; is a pari-mutuel facility as defined in s. 550.002(23); if such 1629 1630 permitholder has been issued a slot machine license, the 1631 facility where such permit is located remains an eligible 1632 facility as defined in s. 551.102(4), continues to be eligible 1633 for a slot machine license, and is exempt from ss. 551.104(3) and (4)(c)1. and 551.114(2) and (4); is eligible, but not 1634

Page 57 of 90

1641 1642 150524

1635 required, to be a guest track and, if the permitholder is a 1636 harness horse racing permitholder, to be a host track for 1637 purposes of intertrack wagering and simulcasting pursuant to ss. 1638 <u>550.3551, 550.615, 550.625, and 550.6305; and remains eligible</u> 1639 for a cardroom license notwithstanding any requirement in s. 1640 849.086 to conduct live performances.

(d) Permitholders <u>may</u> shall be entitled to amend their applications through February 28.

1643 (3) The division shall issue each license no later than 1644 March 15. Each permitholder shall operate all performances at 1645 the date and time specified on its license. The division shall 1646 have the authority to approve minor changes in racing dates 1647 after a license has been issued. The division may approve 1648 changes in racing dates after a license has been issued when 1649 there is no objection from any operating permitholder located 1650 within 50 miles of the permitholder requesting the changes in 1651 operating dates. In the event of an objection, the division 1652 shall approve or disapprove the change in operating dates based 1653 upon the impact on operating permitholders located within 50 1654 miles of the permitholder requesting the change in operating 1655 dates. In making the determination to change racing dates, the 1656 division shall take into consideration the impact of such 1657 changes on state revenues. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, and for the 2018-2019 fiscal year only, the division may 1658 1659 approve changes in racing dates for permitholders if the request 1660 for such changes is received before May 31, 2018.

1661 Section 5. Subsections (9), (13), (14), and paragraph (a)
1662 of subsection (11) of section 550.054, Florida Statutes, are
1663 amended to read:



1664 550.054 Application for permit to conduct pari-mutuel 1665 wagering.-

1666 (9) (a) After a permit has been granted by the division and 1667 has been ratified and approved by the majority of the electors 1668 participating in the election in the county designated in the 1669 permit, the division shall grant to the lawful permitholder, subject to the conditions of this chapter, a license to conduct 1670 1671 pari-mutuel operations under this chapter, and, except as provided in s. 550.5251, the division shall fix annually the 1672 time, place, and number of days during which pari-mutuel 1673 operations may be conducted by the permitholder at the location 1674 1675 fixed in the permit and ratified in the election. After the 1676 first license has been issued to the holder of a ratified permit 1677 for racing in any county, all subsequent annual applications for 1678 a license by that permitholder must be accompanied by proof, in 1679 such form as the division requires, that the ratified 1680 permitholder still possesses all the qualifications prescribed 1681 by this chapter and that the permit has not been recalled at a 1682 later election held in the county.

1683 (b) The division may revoke or suspend any permit or 1684 license issued under this chapter upon a the willful violation by the permitholder or licensee of any provision of chapter 551, 1685 1686 chapter 849, or this chapter or rules of any rule adopted pursuant to those chapters. With the exception of the revocation 1687 1688 of permits required in paragraphs (c) and (e) under this chapter. In lieu of suspending or revoking a permit or license, 1689 1690 the division, in lieu of suspending or revoking a permit or 1691 license, may impose a civil penalty against the permitholder or licensee for a violation of this chapter or rules adopted 1692

Page 59 of 90

150524

1693 pursuant thereto any rule adopted by the division. The penalty 1694 so imposed may not exceed \$1,000 for each count or separate 1695 offense. All penalties imposed and collected must be deposited 1696 with the Chief Financial Officer to the credit of the General 1697 Revenue Fund. 1698 (c)1. The division shall revoke the permit of any 1699 permitholder that fails to make payments due pursuant to chapter 550, chapter 551, or s. 849.086 for more than 24 consecutive 1700 1701 months unless such failure was the direct result of fire, 1702 strike, war, or other disaster or event beyond the 1703 permitholder's control. Financial hardship to the permitholder 1704 does not, in and of itself, constitute just cause for failure to 1705 make payments. 1706 2. The division shall revoke the permit of any permitholder 1707 that has not obtained an operating license in accordance with s. 1708 550.01215 for a period of more than 24 consecutive months after 1709 June 30, 2012. The division shall revoke the permit upon 1710 adequate notice to the permitholder. Financial hardship to the 1711 permitholder does not, in and of itself, constitute just cause 1712 for failure to operate. 1713 (d) A new permit to conduct pari-mutuel wagering may not be 1714 approved or issued after January 1, 2018. 1715 (e) A permit revoked under this subsection is void and may 1716 not be reissued. 1717 (11) (a) A permit granted under this chapter may not be 1718 transferred or assigned except upon written approval by the 1719 division pursuant to s. 550.1815, except that the holder of any permit that has been converted to a jai alai permit may lease or 1720 build anywhere within the county in which its permit is located. 1721

1732 1733

1734

1735

1736

1737

1738 1739

1740

1741

1742

1743 1744

1745 1746

1747

1748

1749

1750

150524

1722 (13) (a) Notwithstanding any provisions of this chapter or 1723 chapter 551, a pari-mutuel no thoroughbred horse racing permit 1724 or license issued under this chapter may not shall be 1725 transferred, or reissued when such reissuance is in the nature 1726 of a transfer so as to permit or authorize a licensee to change 1727 the location of a pari-mutuel facility, or a cardroom or slot 1728 machine facility, except through the relocation of the pari-1729 mutuel permit pursuant to s. 550.0555 thoroughbred horse 1730 racetrack except upon proof in such form as the division may 1731 prescribe that a referendum election has been held:

1. If the proposed new location is within the same county as the already licensed location, in the county where the licensee desires to conduct the race meeting and that a majority of the electors voting on that question in such election voted in favor of the transfer of such license.

2. If the proposed new location is not within the same county as the already licensed location, in the county where the licensee desires to conduct the race meeting and in the county where the licensee is already licensed to conduct the race meeting and that a majority of the electors voting on that question in each such election voted in favor of the transfer of such license.

(b) Each referendum held under the provisions of this subsection shall be held in accordance with the electoral procedures for ratification of permits, as provided in s. 550.0651. The expense of each such referendum shall be borne by the licensee requesting the transfer.

(14) (a) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, a parimutuel permit, cardroom, or slot machine facility may not be

Page 61 of 90



1751 relocated, and a pari-mutuel permit may not be converted to 1752 another class of permit. Any holder of a permit to conduct jai 1753 alai may apply to the division to convert such permit to a 1754 permit to conduct greyhound racing in lieu of jai alai if: 1755 1. Such permit is located in a county in which the division has issued only two pari-mutuel permits pursuant to this 1756 1757 section; 1758 2. Such permit was not previously converted from any other 1759 class of permit; and 1760 3. The holder of the permit has not conducted jai alai games during a period of 10 years immediately preceding his or 1761 1762 her application for conversion under this subsection. 1763 (b) The division, upon application from the holder of a jai 1764 alai permit meeting all conditions of this section, shall 1765 convert the permit and shall issue to the permitholder a permit 1766 to conduct greyhound racing. A permitholder of a permit 1767 converted under this section shall be required to apply for and 1768 conduct a full schedule of live racing each fiscal year to be 1769 eligible for any tax credit provided by this chapter. The holder 1770 of a permit converted pursuant to this subsection or any holder of a permit to conduct greyhound racing located in a county in 1771 1772 which it is the only permit issued pursuant to this section who 1773 operates at a leased facility pursuant to s. 550.475 may move 1774 the location for which the permit has been issued to another location within a 30-mile radius of the location fixed in the 1775 1776 permit issued in that county, provided the move does not cross 1777 the county boundary and such location is approved under the 1778 zoning regulations of the county or municipality in which the permit is located, and upon such relocation may use the permit 1779

Page 62 of 90

1787

1788

1789

1790

150524

1780 for the conduct of pari-mutuel wagering and the operation of a cardroom. The provisions of s. 550.6305(9)(d) and (f) shall apply to any permit converted under this subsection and shall continue to apply to any permit which was previously included under and subject to such provisions before a conversion pursuant to this section occurred. Section 6. Section 550.0745, Florida Statutes, is repealed.

Section 7. Subsection (3) of section 550.09512, Florida Statutes, is amended to read:

550.09512 Harness horse taxes; abandoned interest in a permit for nonpayment of taxes.-

1791 (3) (a) The division shall revoke the permit of a harness 1792 horse racing permitholder who does not pay tax on handle for 1793 live harness horse performances for a full schedule of live 1794 races for more than 24 consecutive months during any 2 1795 consecutive state fiscal years shall be void and shall escheat 1796 to and become the property of the state unless such failure to 1797 operate and pay tax on handle was the direct result of fire, 1798 strike, war, or other disaster or event beyond the ability of the permitholder to control. Financial hardship to the 1799 1800 permitholder does shall not, in and of itself, constitute just 1801 cause for failure to operate and pay tax on handle. A permit 1802 revoked under this subsection is void and may not be reissued.

1803 (b) In order to maximize the tax revenues to the state, the 1804 division shall reissue an escheated harness horse permit to a 1805 qualified applicant pursuant to the provisions of this chapter 1806 as for the issuance of an initial permit. However, the 1807 provisions of this chapter relating to referendum requirements 1808 for a pari-mutuel permit shall not apply to the reissuance of an

Page 63 of 90

150524

| 1809 | escheated harness horse permit. As specified in the application |
|------|--|
| 1810 | and upon approval by the division of an application for the |
| 1811 | permit, the new permitholder shall be authorized to operate a |
| 1812 | harness horse facility anywhere in the same county in which the |
| 1813 | escheated permit was authorized to be operated, notwithstanding |
| 1814 | the provisions of s. 550.054(2) relating to mileage limitations. |
| 1815 | Section 8. Subsections (3) and (7) of section 550.09515, |
| 1816 | Florida Statutes, are amended to read: |
| 1817 | 550.09515 Thoroughbred horse taxes; abandoned interest in a |
| 1818 | permit for nonpayment of taxes |
| 1819 | (3) (a) The <u>division shall revoke the</u> permit of a |
| 1820 | thoroughbred <u>racing</u> horse permitholder <u>that</u> who does not pay tax |
| 1821 | on handle for live thoroughbred horse performances for a full |
| 1822 | schedule of live races for more than 24 consecutive months |
| 1823 | during any 2 consecutive state fiscal years shall be void and |
| 1824 | shall escheat to and become the property of the state unless |
| 1825 | such failure to operate and pay tax on handle was the direct |
| 1826 | result of fire, strike, war, or other disaster or event beyond |
| 1827 | the ability of the permitholder to control. Financial hardship |
| 1828 | to the permitholder does shall not, in and of itself, constitute |
| 1829 | just cause for failure to operate and pay tax on handle. \underline{A} |
| 1830 | permit revoked under this subsection is void and may not be |
| 1831 | reissued. |
| 1832 | (b) In order to maximize the tax revenues to the state, the |
| 1833 | division shall reissue an escheated thoroughbred horse permit to |
| 1834 | a qualified applicant pursuant to the provisions of this chapter |
| 1835 | as for the issuance of an initial permit. However, the |
| 1836 | provisions of this chapter relating to referendum requirements |

1830 for a pari-mutuel permit shall not apply to the reissuance of an

150524

1838 escheated thoroughbred horse permit. As specified in the 1839 application and upon approval by the division of an application 1840 for the permit, the new permitholder shall be authorized to 1841 operate a thoroughbred horse facility anywhere in the same 1842 county in which the escheated permit was authorized to be 1843 operated, notwithstanding the provisions of s. 550.054(2) 1844 relating to mileage limitations. 1845 (7) If a thoroughbred permitholder fails to operate all performances on its 2001-2002 license, failure to pay tax on 1846 1847 handle for a full schedule of live races for those performances 1848 in the 2001-2002 fiscal year does not constitute failure to pay 1849 taxes on handle for a full schedule of live races in a fiscal 1850 year for the purposes of subsection (3). This subsection may not 1851 be construed as forgiving a thoroughbred permitholder from 1852 paying taxes on performances conducted at its facility pursuant 1853 to its 2001-2002 license other than for failure to operate all 1854 performances on its 2001-2002 license. This subsection expires July 1, 2003. 1855 Section 9. Section 550.3345, Florida Statutes, is amended 1856 1857 to read: 1858 550.3345 Conversion of quarter horse permit to a Limited 1859 thoroughbred racing permit.-1860 (1) In recognition of the important and long-standing economic contribution of the thoroughbred horse breeding 1861 1862 industry to this state and the state's vested interest in 1863 promoting the continued viability of this agricultural activity, 1864 the state intends to provide a limited opportunity for the 1865 conduct of live thoroughbred horse racing with the net revenues

from such racing dedicated to the enhancement of thoroughbred

1866

150524

1867 purses and breeders', stallion, and special racing awards under 1868 this chapter; the general promotion of the thoroughbred horse 1869 breeding industry; and the care in this state of thoroughbred 1870 horses retired from racing.

1871 (2) A limited thoroughbred racing permit previously 1872 converted from Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the holder of a quarter horse racing permit pursuant to chapter 1873 1874 2010-29, Laws of Florida, issued under s. 550.334 may only be held by, within 1 year after the effective date of this section, 1875 1876 apply to the division for a transfer of the quarter horse racing 1877 permit to a not-for-profit corporation formed under state law to 1878 serve the purposes of the state as provided in subsection (1). 1879 The board of directors of the not-for-profit corporation must be 1880 composed comprised of 11 members, 4 of whom shall be designated 1881 by the applicant, 4 of whom shall be designated by the Florida 1882 Thoroughbred Breeders' Association, and 3 of whom shall be 1883 designated by the other 8 directors, with at least 1 of these 3 1884 members being an authorized representative of another 1885 thoroughbred racing permitholder in this state. A limited 1886 thoroughbred racing The not-for-profit corporation shall submit 1887 an application to the division for review and approval of the 1888 transfer in accordance with s. 550.054. Upon approval of the 1889 transfer by the division, and notwithstanding any other 1890 provision of law to the contrary, the not-for-profit corporation 1891 may, within 1 year after its receipt of the permit, request that 1892 the division convert the quarter horse racing permit to a permit 1893 authorizing the holder to conduct pari-mutuel wagering meets of thoroughbred racing. Neither the transfer of the quarter horse 1894 racing permit nor its conversion to a limited thoroughbred 1895

Page 66 of 90

1902

1903

1904

1905

1906

1907

1908

1909

1910

1911 1912

1913

1914

1915



1896 permit shall be subject to the mileage limitation or the 1897 ratification election as set forth under s. 550.054(2) or s. 1898 550.0651. Upon receipt of the request for such conversion, the 1899 division shall timely issue a converted permit. The converted 1900 permit and the not-for-profit corporation <u>are shall be</u> subject 1901 to the following requirements:

(a) All net revenues derived by the not-for-profit corporation under the thoroughbred horse racing permit, after the funding of operating expenses and capital improvements, shall be dedicated to the enhancement of thoroughbred purses and breeders', stallion, and special racing awards under this chapter; the general promotion of the thoroughbred horse breeding industry; and the care in this state of thoroughbred horses retired from racing.

(b) From December 1 through April 30, no live thoroughbred racing may <u>not</u> be conducted under the permit on any day during which another thoroughbred <u>racing</u> permitholder is conducting live thoroughbred racing within 125 air miles of the not-forprofit corporation's pari-mutuel facility unless the other thoroughbred racing permitholder gives its written consent.

(c) After the conversion of the quarter horse racing permit and the issuance of its initial license to conduct pari-mutuel wagering meets of thoroughbred racing, the not-for-profit corporation shall annually apply to the division for a license pursuant to s. 550.5251.

(d) Racing under the permit may take place only at the location for which the original quarter horse racing permit was issued, which may be leased by the not-for-profit corporation for that purpose; however, the not-for-profit corporation may,

1925

150524

without the conduct of any ratification election pursuant to

550.054(13) or s. 550.0651, move the location of the permit to 1926 1927 another location in the same county provided that such 1928 relocation is approved under the zoning and land use regulations 1929 of the applicable county or municipality. 1930 (e) A limited thoroughbred racing No permit may not be transferred converted under this section is eligible for 1931 1932 transfer to another person or entity. 1933 (3) Unless otherwise provided in this section, after 1934 conversion, the permit and the not-for-profit corporation shall 1935 be treated under the laws of this state as a thoroughbred racing 1936 permit and as a thoroughbred racing permitholder, respectively, 1937 with the exception of ss. 550.054(9)(c) and 550.09515(3) s. 1938 550.09515(3). 1939 Section 10. Paragraph (c) of subsection (4) of section 1940 551.104, Florida Statutes, is amended to read: 1941 551.104 License to conduct slot machine gaming.-(4) As a condition of licensure and to maintain continued 1942 1943 authority for the conduct of slot machine gaming, a the slot 1944 machine licensee shall: (c)1. Conduct no less fewer than a full schedule of live 1945 1946 racing or games as defined in s. 550.002(11), unless conducting 1947 less than a full schedule of live racing or games pursuant to s. 1948 550.01215(1)(b) or (c). A permitholder's responsibility to 1949 conduct a full schedule such number of live races or games, as 1950 defined in s. 550.002(11), shall be reduced by the number of 1951 races or games that could not be conducted due to the direct 1952 result of fire, war, hurricane, or other disaster or event beyond the control of the permitholder. <u>A permitholder may</u> 1953

Page 68 of 90

150524

1954 conduct live races or games at another pari-mutuel facility pursuant to s. 550.475 if such permitholder has operated its 1955 1956 live races or games by lease for at least 5 consecutive years 1957 immediately prior to the permitholder's application for a slot 1958 machine license. 2.a. If not licensed to conduct a full schedule of live 1959 racing or games, as defined in s. 550.002(11), pursuant to s. 1960 1961 550.01215(1)(b) or (c), remit each month to each qualified 1962 thoroughbred permitholder, by electronic funds transfer, an 1963 amount equal to one-twelfth of the lesser of \$1.5 million or 1964 2.75 percent of its slot machine revenues from the previous 1965 state fiscal year, divided by the total number of qualified 1966 thoroughbred permitholders for the applicable state fiscal year. 1967 Qualified thoroughbred permitholders shall use such payments 1968 exclusively for purses and awards for live thoroughbred horse 1969 races held at the qualified thoroughbred permitholder's racing 1970 facility. For the purposes of this subparagraph, the term 1971 "qualified thoroughbred permitholder" means a thoroughbred 1972 permitholder conducting, in the applicable state fiscal year, no 1973 less than a full schedule of live racing or games, as defined in 1974 s. 550.002(11), and no fewer live thoroughbred horse racing 1975 performances than such permitholder conducted in state fiscal 1976 year 2017-2018. The term does not include a permitholder whose permit was issued pursuant to s. 550.3345 or a permitholder 1977 1978 leasing at another thoroughbred permitholder's facility pursuant 1979 to s. 550.475. 1980 b. The division shall notify each slot machine licensee required to remit such payments, not later than 15 days after 1981 issuing the slot machine license, of the qualified thoroughbred 1982



| 1983 | permitholders to which such payments must be paid. Each | | | | | |
|------|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| 1984 | qualified thoroughbred permitholder shall provide each slot | | | | | |
| 1985 | machine licensee required to remit payments pursuant to this | | | | | |
| 1986 | subparagraph with written instructions for transmitting such | | | | | |
| 1987 | electronic payments. Such payments shall be remitted to each | | | | | |
| 1988 | qualified thoroughbred permitholder on the fifth day of each | | | | | |
| 1989 | calendar month. If the fifth day of the calendar month falls on | | | | | |
| 1990 | a weekend, such payment shall be remitted on the first Monday | | | | | |
| 1991 | following the weekend. | | | | | |
| 1992 | c. A qualified thoroughbred permitholder receiving funds | | | | | |
| 1993 | under this subparagraph shall remit, within 10 days after | | | | | |
| 1994 | receipt, 10 percent of those funds to the Florida Thoroughbred | | | | | |
| 1995 | Breeders' Association, Inc., for the payment of breeders', | | | | | |
| 1996 | stallion, and special racing awards, subject to the fee | | | | | |
| 1997 | authorized in s. 550.2625(3). | | | | | |
| 1998 | Section 11. Subsections (1), (2), and (4) of section | | | | | |
| 1999 | 551.106, Florida Statutes, are amended to read: | | | | | |
| 2000 | 551.106 License fee; tax rate; penalties | | | | | |
| 2001 | (1) LICENSE FEE.— | | | | | |
| 2002 | (a) Upon submission of the initial application for a slot | | | | | |
| 2003 | machine license, and annually thereafter $_{m{	au}}$ on the anniversary | | | | | |
| 2004 | date of the issuance of the initial license, the licensee must | | | | | |
| 2005 | pay to the division a nonrefundable license fee of \$3 million | | | | | |
| 2006 | for the succeeding 12 months of licensure. In the 2010-2011 | | | | | |
| 2007 | fiscal year, the licensee must pay the division a nonrefundable | | | | | |
| 2008 | license fee of \$2.5 million for the succeeding 12 months of | | | | | |
| 2009 | licensure. In the 2011-2012 fiscal year and for every fiscal | | | | | |
| 2010 | year thereafter, the licensee must pay the division a | | | | | |
| 2011 | nonrefundable license fee of \$2 million for the succeeding 12 | | | | | |
| | 1 | | | | | |



2012 months of licensure. The license fee must shall be deposited 2013 into the Pari-mutuel Wagering Trust Fund of the Department of 2014 Business and Professional Regulation to be used by the division 2015 and the Department of Law Enforcement for investigations, 2016 regulation of slot machine gaming, and enforcement of slot 2017 machine gaming provisions under this chapter. These payments 2018 must shall be accounted for separately from taxes or fees paid 2019 pursuant to the provisions of chapter 550.

(b) Prior to January 1, 2007, the division shall evaluate the license fee and shall make recommendations to the President of the Senate and the Speaker of the House of Representatives regarding the optimum level of slot machine license fees in order to adequately support the slot machine regulatory program.

1

2020 2021

2022

2023

2024

2025

2026

2027

2028

2029

2030

(2) TAX ON SLOT MACHINE REVENUES.-

(a)<u>1.</u> The tax rate on slot machine revenues at each facility <u>is shall be</u> 35 percent. <u>Effective January 1, 2019, the tax rate on slot machine revenues at each facility is 30 percent. Effective July 1, 2020, the tax rate on slot machine revenues at each facility is 25 percent.</u>

2031 2.a. If, during any state fiscal year, the aggregate amount 2032 of tax paid to the state by all slot machine licensees in 2033 Broward and Miami-Dade Counties is less than the aggregate 2034 amount of tax paid to the state by all slot machine licensees in 2035 those counties in the 2017-2018 2008-2009 fiscal year, each slot 2036 machine licensee shall pay to the state within 45 days after the 2037 end of the state fiscal year a surcharge equal to its pro rata share of an amount equal to the difference between the aggregate 2038 2039 amount of tax paid to the state by all slot machine licensees in the 2008-2009 fiscal year and the amount of tax paid during the 2040

150524

2041 fiscal year.

2042 b. The amount of the surcharge to be paid by each such 2043 licensee must be calculated by dividing the aggregate amount of 2044 slot machine taxes paid to the state by all such slot machine 2045 licensees in the 2017-2018 fiscal year by the aggregate amount 2046 of slot machine taxes paid by all such licensees during the 2047 applicable state fiscal year, multiplying the result by the 2048 amount of slot machine taxes paid by the licensee during the applicable state fiscal year, and then subtracting from that 2049 2050 product the amount of slot machine taxes paid by the licensee 2051 during the applicable state fiscal year. However, the sum of the 2052 taxes paid by a licensee pursuant to subparagraph 1. and any 2053 surcharge due from the licensee may not exceed 35 percent of the 2054 slot machine revenue of that licensee in the applicable state 2055 fiscal year Each licensee's pro rata share shall be an amount 2056 determined by dividing the number 1 by the number of facilities 2057 licensed to operate slot machines during the applicable fiscal year, regardless of whether the facility is operating such 2058 2059 machines.

(b) The slot machine revenue tax imposed by this section <u>must shall</u> be paid to the division for deposit into the Parimutuel Wagering Trust Fund for immediate transfer by the Chief Financial Officer for deposit into the Educational Enhancement Trust Fund of the Department of Education. Any interest earnings on the tax revenues <u>must shall</u> also be transferred to the Educational Enhancement Trust Fund.

2067 (c)1. Funds transferred to the Educational Enhancement 2068 Trust Fund under paragraph (b) <u>must</u> shall be used to supplement 2069 public education funding statewide.



2. If necessary to comply with any covenant established pursuant to s. 1013.68(4), s. 1013.70(1), or s. 1013.737(3), funds transferred to the Educational Enhancement Trust Fund under paragraph (b) <u>must shall</u> first be available to pay debt service on lottery bonds issued to fund school construction in the event lottery revenues are insufficient for such purpose or to satisfy debt service reserve requirements established in connection with lottery bonds. Moneys available pursuant to this subparagraph are subject to annual appropriation by the Legislature.

(4) TO PAY TAX; PENALTIES.—A slot machine licensee who fails to make tax <u>and any applicable surcharge</u> payments as required under this section is subject to an administrative penalty of up to \$10,000 for each day the tax payment is not remitted. All administrative penalties imposed and collected <u>must shall</u> be deposited into the Pari-mutuel Wagering Trust Fund of the Department of Business and Professional Regulation. If any slot machine licensee fails to pay penalties imposed by order of the division under this subsection, the division may <u>deny</u>, suspend, revoke, or refuse to renew the license of the permitholder or slot machine licensee.

Section 12. Present subsections (9) through (17) of section 849.086, Florida Statutes, are redesignated as subsections (10) through (18), respectively, a new subsection (9) is added to that section, subsections (1) and (2) of that section are amended, paragraph (g) is added to subsection (4) of that section, and paragraph (b) of subsection (5), paragraph (c) of subsection (7), paragraph (a) of subsection (8), present subsection (12), and paragraphs (d) and (h) of present

Page 73 of 90



subsection (13) are amended, to read: 849.086 Cardrooms authorized.-

1 (1) LEGISLATIVE INTENT.-It is the intent of the Legislature 2 to provide additional entertainment choices for the residents of 3 and visitors to the state, promote tourism in the state, <u>provide</u> 4 <u>revenues to support the continuation of live pari-mutuel</u> 5 <u>activity</u>, and provide additional state revenues through the 6 authorization of the playing of certain games in the state at 7 facilities known as cardrooms which are to be located at 8 licensed pari-mutuel facilities. To ensure the public confidence 9 in the integrity of authorized cardroom operations, this act is 10 designed to strictly regulate the facilities, persons, and 11 procedures related to cardroom operations. Furthermore, the 2 Legislature finds that authorized games <u>of poker and dominoes</u> as 3 herein defined are considered to be pari-mutuel style games and 4 not casino gaming because the participants play against each 5 other instead of against the house.

(2) DEFINITIONS.-As used in this section:

(a) "Authorized game" means a game or series of games of poker, including designated player games, played in conformance with this section and in a manner consistent with the rules and requirements specified in the 1974 edition of Hoyle's Modern Encyclopedia of Card Games: Rules of All the Basic Games and Popular Variations and including three card poker, or dominoes played in conformance with this section or dominoes which are played in a nonbanking manner.

(b) "Banking game" means a game in which the house is a participant in the game, taking on players, paying winners, and collecting from losers or in which the cardroom establishes a



2128 bank against which participants play. A designated player game 2129 is not a banking game.

(c) "Cardroom" means a facility where authorized games are played for money or anything of value and to which the public is invited to participate in such games and charged a fee for participation by the operator of such facility. Authorized games and cardrooms do not constitute casino gaming operations <u>if</u> conducted at an eligible facility.

(d) "Cardroom management company" means any individual not an employee of the cardroom operator, any proprietorship, partnership, corporation, or other entity that enters into an agreement with a cardroom operator to manage, operate, or otherwise control the daily operation of a cardroom.

(e) "Cardroom distributor" means any business that distributes cardroom paraphernalia such as card tables, betting chips, chip holders, dominoes, dominoes tables, drop boxes, banking supplies, playing cards, card shufflers, and other associated equipment to authorized cardrooms.

(f) "Cardroom operator" means a licensed pari-mutuel permitholder <u>that</u> which holds a valid permit and license issued by the division pursuant to chapter 550 and which also holds a valid cardroom license issued by the division pursuant to this section which authorizes such person to operate a cardroom and to conduct authorized games in such cardroom.

(g) "Designated player" means the player identified for each game by a button that rotates clockwise before each hand begins as the player in the dealer position and seated at a traditional player position in a designated player game who pays winning players and collects from losing players.

2136

2137

2138

2139

2140

2141

2142

2143

2144

2145

2146

2147

2148

2149

2150

2151

150524

(h) "Designated player game" means a game in which the players compare their cards only to the cards of the designated player or to a combination of cards held by the designated player and cards common and available for play by all players.

<u>(i)</u> "Division" means the Division of Pari-mutuel Wagering of the Department of Business and Professional Regulation.

(j)(h) "Dominoes" means a game of dominoes typically played with a set of 28 flat rectangular blocks, called "bones," which are marked on one side and divided into two equal parts, with zero to six dots, called "pips," in each part. The term also includes larger sets of blocks that contain a correspondingly higher number of pips. The term also means the set of blocks used to play the game.

(k) (i) "Gross receipts" means the total amount of money received by a cardroom from any person for participation in authorized games.

(1) (j) "House" means the cardroom operator and all employees of the cardroom operator.

(m) (k) "Net proceeds" means the total amount of gross receipts received by a cardroom operator from cardroom operations less direct operating expenses related to cardroom operations, including labor costs, admission taxes only if a separate admission fee is charged for entry to the cardroom facility, gross receipts taxes imposed on cardroom operators by this section, the annual cardroom license fees imposed by this section on each table operated at a cardroom, and reasonable promotional costs excluding officer and director compensation, interest on capital debt, legal fees, real estate taxes, bad

605-02827B-18

2188

2189

2190

2191

2192

2193

2194

2195

2196

2197

2198

2199

2200

2201

2202

2203

2204

2205

2206

2207 2208

2209

2210

2211



2186 debts, contributions or donations, or overhead and depreciation 2187 expenses not directly related to the operation of the cardrooms.

<u>(n)</u> "Rake" means a set fee or percentage of the pot assessed by a cardroom operator for providing the services of a dealer, table, or location for playing the authorized game.

(o) (m) "Tournament" means a series of games that have more than one betting round involving one or more tables and where the winners or others receive a prize or cash award.

(4) AUTHORITY OF DIVISION.—The Division of Pari-mutuel Wagering of the Department of Business and Professional Regulation shall administer this section and regulate the operation of cardrooms under this section and the rules adopted pursuant thereto, and is hereby authorized to:

(g) Establish a reasonable period to respond to requests from a licensed cardroom; provided however, the division has a maximum of 45 days to approve:

1. A cardroom's internal controls or provide the cardroom with a list of deficiencies as to the internal controls.

2. Rules for a new authorized game submitted by a licensed cardroom or provide the cardroom with a list of deficiencies as to those rules.

No later than 10 days after the submission of revised internal controls or revised rules addressing the deficiencies identified by the division, the division must review and approve or reject the revised internal controls or revised rules.

(5) LICENSE REQUIRED; APPLICATION; FEES.—No person may
operate a cardroom in this state unless such person holds a
valid cardroom license issued pursuant to this section.

Page 77 of 90



2215 (b) After the initial cardroom license is granted, the 2216 application for the annual license renewal shall be made in conjunction with the applicant's annual application for its 2217 2218 pari-mutuel license. If a permitholder has operated a cardroom 2219 during any of the 3 previous fiscal years and fails to include a 2220 renewal request for the operation of the cardroom in its annual application for license renewal, the permitholder may amend its 2221 2222 annual application to include operation of the cardroom. In 2223 order for a cardroom license to be renewed the applicant must 2224 have requested, as part of its pari-mutuel annual license 2225 application, to conduct at least 90 percent of the total number 2226 of live performances conducted by such permitholder during 2227 either the state fiscal year in which its initial cardroom 2228 license was issued or the state fiscal year immediately prior 2229 thereto if the permitholder ran at least a full schedule of live 2230 racing or games in the prior year. If the application is for a 2231 harness permitholder cardroom, the applicant must have requested 2232 authorization to conduct a minimum of 140 live performances 2233 during the state fiscal year immediately prior thereto. If more 2234 than one permitholder is operating at a facility, each 2235 permitholder must have applied for a license to conduct a full 2236 schedule of live racing.

2237

(7) CONDITIONS FOR OPERATING A CARDROOM.-

(c) A cardroom operator must at all times employ and provide a nonplaying <u>live</u> dealer <u>at</u> for each table on which authorized card games which traditionally use a dealer are conducted at the cardroom. Such dealers may not have a participatory interest in any game other than the dealing of cards and may not have an interest in the outcome of the game.

Page 78 of 90

COMMITTEE AMENDMENT

Florida Senate - 2018 Bill No. SB 840

150524

2244 The providing of such dealers by a licensee does not constitute 2245 the conducting of a banking game by the cardroom operator.

(8) METHOD OF WAGERS; LIMITATION.-

(a) No Wagering may not be conducted using money or other negotiable currency. Games may only be played utilizing a wagering system whereby all players' money is first converted by 2250 the house to tokens or chips that may which shall be used for 2251 wagering only at that specific cardroom.

2246 2247

2248

2249

2252

2253

2254

2255

2256

2257

2258

2259

2260

2261

2262

2263

2264

2265

2266

2267

2268

2269

2270

(9) DESIGNATED PLAYER GAMES AUTHORIZED.-

(a) A cardroom operator may offer designated player games consisting of players making wagers against the designated player. However, not more than 50 percent of the total licensed tables in a cardroom may offer designated player games. The designated player must be licensed pursuant to paragraph (6)(b). Employees of a designated player also must be licensed, and the designated player shall pay, in addition to the business occupational fee established pursuant to paragraph (6)(i), an employee occupational license fee that may not exceed \$500 per employee for any 12-month period.

(b) A cardroom operator may not serve as a designated player in any game. The cardroom operator may not have a financial interest in a designated player in any game. A cardroom operator may collect a rake in accordance with the rake structure posted at the table.

(c) If there are multiple designated players at a table, the dealer button shall be rotated in a clockwise rotation after each hand.

2271 (d) A cardroom operator may not allow a designated player 2272 to pay an opposing player who holds a lower-ranked hand.

Page 79 of 90

150524

2273 (e) A designated player may not be required by the rules of 2274 a game or by the rules of a cardroom to cover more than 10 times 2275 the maximum wager for players participating in any one game. 2276 (f) The cardroom, or any cardroom licensee, may not 2277 contract with, or receive compensation other than a posted table 2278 rake from, any player to participate in any game to serve as a 2279 designated player. 2280 (13) (12) PROHIBITED ACTIVITIES.-2281 (a) A No person licensed to operate a cardroom may not 2282 conduct any banking game or any game not specifically authorized 2283 by this section. 2284 (b) A No person who is younger than under 18 years of age 2285 may not be permitted to hold a cardroom or employee license, or 2286 to engage in any game conducted therein. 2287 (c) With the exception of mechanical card shufflers, No 2288 electronic or mechanical devices, except mechanical card 2289 shufflers, may not be used to conduct any authorized game in a 2290 cardroom. 2291 (d) No Cards, game components, or game implements may not 2292 be used in playing an authorized game unless they have such has 2293 been furnished or provided to the players by the cardroom 2294 operator. 2295 (14) (13) TAXES AND OTHER PAYMENTS.-2296 (d)1. Each greyhound and jai alai permitholder that 2297 operates a cardroom facility shall use at least 4 percent of 2298 such permitholder's cardroom monthly gross receipts to 2299 supplement greyhound purses and awards or jai alai prize money, 2300 respectively, during the permitholder's next ensuing pari-mutuel 2301 meet.

150524

2302 2.a. Any permitholder with a cardroom license and 2303 conducting less than a full schedule of live racing or games, as defined in s. 550.002(11), pursuant to s. 550.01215(1)(b) or (c) 2304 2305 shall remit each month to each qualified thoroughbred 2306 permitholder, by electronic funds transfer, an amount equal to 4 2307 percent of its monthly cardroom gross receipts divided by the 2308 total number of qualified thoroughbred permitholders for a 2309 license year. Qualified thoroughbred permitholders shall use 2310 such payments exclusively for purses and awards for live 2311 thoroughbred horse races held at the qualified thoroughbred 2312 permitholder's racing facility. For the purposes of this 2313 subparagraph, the term "qualified thoroughbred permitholder" 2314 means a thoroughbred permitholder conducting, in the applicable 2315 state fiscal year, no less than a full schedule of live racing 2316 or games, as defined in s. 550.002(11), and no fewer live 2317 thoroughbred horse racing performances than such permitholder conducted in state fiscal year 2017-2018. The term does not 2318 2319 include a permitholder whose permit was issued pursuant to s. 2320 550.3345 or a permitholder leasing at another thoroughbred 2321 permitholder's facility pursuant to s. 550.475. 2322 b. The division shall notify each cardroom licensee required to remit such payments, not later than 15 days after 2323 2324 issuing the cardroom license, of the qualified thoroughbred 2325 permitholders to which such payments must be paid. Each 2326 qualified thoroughbred permitholder shall provide each cardroom 2327 licensee required to remit payments pursuant to this 2328 subparagraph with written instructions for transmitting such 2329 electronic payments. Such payments shall be remitted to each qualified thoroughbred permitholder on the fifth day of each 2330

Page 81 of 90

2335

2336

2337

2338

2339

2340

2341

2342

2343

2344

2345

2346

150524

2331 <u>calendar month and shall be based upon the preceding month's</u> 2332 <u>cardroom activities. If the fifth day of the calendar month</u> 2333 <u>falls on a weekend, such payment shall be remitted on the first</u> 2334 <u>Monday following the weekend.</u>

<u>c. A qualified thoroughbred permitholder receiving funds</u> <u>under this subparagraph shall remit, within 10 days after</u> <u>receipt, 10 percent of those funds to the Florida Thoroughbred</u> <u>Breeders' Association, Inc., for the payment of breeders',</u> <u>stallion, and special racing awards, subject to the fee</u> <u>authorized in s. 550.2625(3).</u>

3. Each thoroughbred and harness horse racing permitholder that operates a cardroom facility shall use at least 50 percent of such permitholder's cardroom monthly net proceeds as follows: 47 percent to supplement purses and 3 percent to supplement breeders' awards during the permitholder's next ensuing racing meet.

2347 3. No cardroom license or renewal thereof shall be issued to an applicant holding a permit under chapter 550 to conduct 2348 2349 pari-mutuel wagering meets of quarter horse racing unless the 2350 applicant has on file with the division a binding written 2351 agreement between the applicant and the Florida Quarter Horse 2352 Racing Association or the association representing a majority of the horse owners and trainers at the applicant's eligible 2353 2354 facility, governing the payment of purses on live quarter horse 2355 races conducted at the licensee's pari-mutuel facility. The 2356 agreement governing purses may direct the payment of such purses 2357 from revenues generated by any wagering or gaming the applicant 2358 is authorized to conduct under Florida law. All purses shall be 2359 subject to the terms of chapter 550.

Page 82 of 90



2360 (h) One-quarter of the moneys deposited into the Pari-2361 mutuel Wagering Trust Fund pursuant to paragraph (g) shall, by 2362 October 1 of each year, be distributed to the local government 2363 that approved the cardroom under subsection (17) (16); however, 2364 if two or more pari-mutuel racetracks are located within the 2365 same incorporated municipality, the cardroom funds shall be 2366 distributed to the municipality. If a pari-mutuel facility is 2367 situated in such a manner that it is located in more than one 2368 county, the site of the cardroom facility shall determine the 2369 location for purposes of disbursement of tax revenues under this 2370 paragraph. The division shall, by September 1 of each year, 2371 determine: the amount of taxes deposited into the Pari-mutuel 2372 Wagering Trust Fund pursuant to this section from each cardroom 2373 licensee; the location by county of each cardroom; whether the 2374 cardroom is located in the unincorporated area of the county or 2375 within an incorporated municipality; and, the total amount to be 2376 distributed to each eligible county and municipality. 2377

Section 13. Subsection (1) of section 849.16, Florida Statutes, is amended to read:

849.16 Machines or devices which come within provisions of law defined.-

2381 (1) As used in this chapter, the term "slot machine or 2382 device" means any machine or device or system or network of 2383 devices that is adapted for use in such a way that, upon 2384 activation, which may be achieved by, but is not limited to, the 2385 insertion of any piece of money, coin, account number, code, or 2386 other object or information, such device or system is directly 2387 or indirectly caused to operate or may be operated and if the 2388 user, whether by application of skill or by reason of any

2378

2379

2380

150524

element of chance or any other outcome unpredictable by the user, regardless of whether the machine or device or system or networks of devices includes a preview of the outcome or whether the outcome is known, displayed, or capable of being known or displayed to the user, may:

2394 (a) Receive or become entitled to receive any piece of 2395 money, credit, allowance, or thing of value; , or any check, 2396 slug, token, or memorandum, whether of value or otherwise, which 2397 may be exchanged for any money, credit, allowance, or thing of 2398 value or which may be given in trade; or the opportunity to 2399 purchase a subsequently displayed outcome that may have a 2400 monetary value, regardless of whether such value is equal to, 2401 greater than, or less than the cost of purchasing such outcome; 2402 or

(b) Secure additional chances or rights to use such machine, apparatus, or device, even though the device or system may be available for free play or, in addition to any element of chance or unpredictable outcome of such operation, may also sell, deliver, or present some merchandise, indication of weight, entertainment, or other thing of value. The term "slot machine or device" includes, but is not limited to, devices regulated as slot machines pursuant to chapter 551.

2411Section 14. The Division of Law Revision and Information is2412directed to replace the phrase "the effective date of this act"2413wherever it appears in this act with the date this act becomes a2414law.2415Section 15. This act shall take effect upon becoming a law.

Page 84 of 90

2403

2404

2405 2406

2407

2408

2409 2410

2416 2417



| 2418 | And the title is amended as follows: | | | | | |
|------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 2419 | Delete everything before the enacting clause | | | | | |
| 2420 | and insert: | | | | | |
| 2421 | A bill to be entitled | | | | | |
| 2422 | An act relating to gaming; amending s. 285.710, F.S.; | | | | | |
| 2423 | authorizing and directing the Governor, in cooperation | | | | | |
| 2424 | with the Seminole Tribe of Florida, to execute a new | | | | | |
| 2425 | compact in the form provided; signifying the | | | | | |
| 2426 | Legislature's approval and ratification of such | | | | | |
| 2427 | compact that does not materially alter from the | | | | | |
| 2428 | approved form; providing terms and conditions for the | | | | | |
| 2429 | gaming compact; defining terms; authorizing the Tribe | | | | | |
| 2430 | to operate covered games on its lands in accordance | | | | | |
| 2431 | with the compact and at specified facilities; | | | | | |
| 2432 | prohibiting specified games; providing requirements | | | | | |
| 2433 | for resolution of patron disputes involving gaming, | | | | | |
| 2434 | tort claims, and employee disputes; providing | | | | | |
| 2435 | requirements for regulation and enforcement of the | | | | | |
| 2436 | compact; requiring the state to conduct random | | | | | |
| 2437 | inspections of tribal facilities; authorizing the | | | | | |
| 2438 | state to conduct an independent audit; requiring the | | | | | |
| 2439 | Tribe and commission to comply with specified | | | | | |
| 2440 | licensing and hearing requirements; requiring the | | | | | |
| 2441 | Tribe to make specified revenue share payments to the | | | | | |
| 2442 | state, with reductions authorized under certain | | | | | |
| 2443 | circumstances; requiring the Tribe to pay an annual | | | | | |
| 2444 | oversight assessment and annual donation to the | | | | | |
| 2445 | Florida Council on Compulsive Gaming; specifying that | | | | | |
| 2446 | certain events do not trigger any remedy under the | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |



2447 compact or affect the exclusivity provisions of the 2448 compact; providing for dispute resolution between the 2449 Tribe and the state; providing construction; providing 2450 requirements for notice under the compact; providing an effective date and termination of the compact; 2451 providing for execution of the compact; amending s. 2452 2453 285.712, F.S.; requiring the Governor to provide a 2454 copy of the executed compact to specified parties and 2455 direct the Secretary of State to forward a copy to the 2456 Secretary of the Interior; creating s. 546.13, F.S.; 2457 defining terms; exempting a fantasy contest from 2458 certain regulations; amending s. 550.01215, F.S.; 2459 revising application requirements for a pari-mutuel 2460 operating license; authorizing a greyhound racing 2461 permitholder to specify certain intentions on its 2462 application; providing that a greyhound racing 2463 permitholder that has been issued a slot machine license remains an eligible facility, continues to be 2464 2465 eligible for a slot machine license, is exempt from 2466 certain provisions of ch. 551, F.S., is eligible to be 2467 a guest track for certain purposes, and remains 2468 eligible for a cardroom license; authorizing a 2469 greyhound racing permitholder to receive an operating 2470 license to conduct pari-mutuel wagering activities at 2471 another permitholder's greyhound racing facility; 2472 authorizing certain jai alai permitholders, harness 2473 horse racing permitholders, or quarter horse racing 2474 permitholders to elect not to conduct live racing or 2475 games if the election is made by a specified date;



2476 specifying that such permitholder may retain its 2477 permit and remains a pari-mutuel facility; specifying that, if such permitholder has been issued a slot 2478 2479 machine license, the permitholder's facility remains 2480 an eligible facility, continues to be eligible for a 2481 slot machine license, is exempt from certain 2482 provisions of chs. 550 and 551, F.S., is eligible to 2483 be a quest track, and if the permitholder is a harness 2484 horse racing permitholder, a host track for intertrack 2485 wagering and simulcasting, and remains eligible for a 2486 cardroom license; authorizing a harness horse racing 2487 permitholder to be a host track for purposes of 2488 intertrack wagering and simulcasting; authorizing the 2489 division to approve a change in racing dates for a 2490 permitholder if the request for a change is received 2491 before a specified date and under certain 2492 circumstances; amending s. 550.054, F.S.; requiring 2493 the Division of Pari-Mutuel Wagering to revoke a 2494 permit to conduct pari-mutuel wagering for a 2495 permitholder that fails to make specified payments or 2496 obtain an operating license; prohibiting the issuance 2497 of new permits; deleting provisions related to the 2498 conversion of permits; repealing s. 550.0745, F.S., 2499 relating to conversion of a pari-mutuel permit to a 2500 summer jai alai permit; amending ss. 550.09512 and 550.09515, F.S.; requiring the division to revoke the 2501 2502 permit of a harness horse or thoroughbred racing 2503 permitholder, respectively, who does not pay tax on 2504 handle for a specified period of time; deleting

Page 87 of 90



2505 provisions relating to the reissuance of escheated 2506 permits; amending s. 550.3345, F.S.; revising 2507 provisions relating to a limited thoroughbred racing 2508 permit previously converted from a quarter horse 2509 racing permit; amending s. 551.104, F.S.; revising 2510 conditions of licensure and conditions for maintaining 2511 authority to conduct slot machine gaming; requiring 2512 certain permitholders to remit certain revenues to 2513 qualified thoroughbred permitholders; requiring 2514 qualified thoroughbred permitholders to use such 2515 payments for certain purposes; defining the term 2516 "qualified thoroughbred permitholder"; providing a 2517 process for remitting such payments; requiring 2518 qualified thoroughbred permitholders receiving such 2519 funds to remit a specified percentage of the funds to 2520 a specified association; amending s. 551.106, F.S.; 2521 deleting obsolete provisions; revising the tax rate on 2522 slot machine revenue effective on specified dates; 2523 providing a formula to calculate a surcharge amount; 2524 prohibiting the surcharge from exceeding a certain 2525 amount; amending s. 849.086, F.S.; revising 2526 legislative intent; revising definitions; authorizing 2527 the division to establish a reasonable period to 2528 respond to certain requests from a licensed cardroom; 2529 providing that the division must approve certain 2530 requests within 45 days; requiring the division to 2531 review and approve or reject certain revised internal 2532 controls or revised rules within 10 days after 2533 submission; deleting provisions relating to the



2534 renewal of a cardroom license; making technical 2535 changes; authorizing certain cardroom operators to 2536 offer a certain number of certain designated player 2537 games; requiring the designated player and employees 2538 of the designated player to be licensed; requiring the 2539 designated player to pay certain fees; prohibiting a 2540 cardroom operator from serving as the designated 2541 player in a game and from having a financial interest 2542 in a designated player; authorizing a cardroom 2543 operator to collect a rake, subject to certain 2544 requirements; requiring the dealer button to be 2545 rotated under certain circumstances; prohibiting a 2546 cardroom operator from allowing a designated player to 2547 pay an opposing player under certain circumstances; 2548 prohibiting the rules of the game or of the cardroom 2549 to require a designated player to cover more than 10 2550 times the maximum wager for players participating in 2551 any one game; prohibiting a cardroom or cardroom 2552 licensee from contracting with or receiving certain 2553 compensation from a player to allow that player to 2554 participate in any game as a designated player; 2555 requiring certain permitholders with a cardroom 2556 license to remit a certain amount of its monthly gross 2557 receipts to qualified thoroughbred permitholders; 2558 requiring qualified thoroughbred holders to use such 2559 payments for certain purposes; defining the term 2560 "qualified thoroughbred permitholder"; providing a 2561 process for remitting such payments; requiring 2562 qualified thoroughbred permitholders receiving such

COMMITTEE AMENDMENT

Florida Senate - 2018 Bill No. SB 840



2563 funds to remit a specified percentage of the funds to 2564 a specified association; deleting a provision relating to the renewal or issuance of a cardroom license to a 2565 2566 quarter horse racing permitholder; conforming a cross-2567 reference; amending s. 849.16, F.S.; revising the 2568 definition of the term "slot machine or device"; 2569 providing a directive to the Division of Law Revision 2570 and Information; providing an effective date.



LEGISLATIVE ACTION

Senate House . Comm: RCS 02/12/2018 Appropriations Subcommittee on Finance and Tax (Stargel) recommended the following: Senate Amendment to Amendment (150524) (with title amendment) Delete line 1582 and insert: and quarter horse racing permitholders Delete lines 1623 - 1626 and insert: (c) A harness horse racing permitholder or a quarter horse racing permitholder that has conducted live racing for at least

```
1
2
4
5
6
7
```

8 9

10

Page 1 of 2



| 11 | 5 years irrevocably may elect not to conduct live racing if the | | | | | | | |
|----|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 12 | election is | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | ====================================== | | | | | | | |
| 15 | And the title is amended as follows: | | | | | | | |
| 16 | Delete lines 2472 - 2475 | | | | | | | |
| 17 | and insert: | | | | | | | |
| 18 | authorizing certain harness horse racing permitholders | | | | | | | |
| 19 | or quarter horse racing permitholders to elect not to | | | | | | | |
| 20 | conduct live racing if the election is made by a | | | | | | | |
| 21 | specified date; | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |

By Senator Hutson

7-00886B-18

2018840

1 A bill to be entitled 2 An act relating to gaming; creating s. 546.13, F.S.; defining terms; exempting a fantasy contest from 3 certain regulations; amending s. 550.01215, F.S.; revising application requirements for a pari-mutuel operating license; authorizing a greyhound racing permitholder to specify certain intentions on its application; providing that a greyhound racing 8 ç permitholder that has been issued a slot machine 10 license remains an eligible facility, continues to be 11 eligible for a slot machine license, is exempt from 12 certain provisions of ch. 551, F.S., is eligible to be 13 a guest track for certain purposes, and remains 14 eligible for a cardroom license; authorizing a 15 greyhound racing permitholder to receive an operating 16 license to conduct pari-mutuel wagering activities at 17 another permitholder's greyhound racing facility; 18 authorizing a thoroughbred horse racing permitholder 19 to elect not to conduct live racing under certain 20 circumstances; authorizing a thoroughbred horse racing 21 permitholder that elects not to conduct live racing to 22 retain its permit and requiring the permitholder to 23 specify its intention not to conduct live racing in 24 future applications and that it is a pari-mutuel 2.5 facility; authorizing such thoroughbred racing 26 permitholder's facility to remain an eligible 27 facility, to continue to be eligible for a slot 28 machine license, to be exempt from certain provisions 29 of chs. 550 and 551, F.S., to be eligible as a quest

Page 1 of 24

CODING: Words stricken are deletions; words underlined are additions.

7-00886B-18 2018840 30 track for intertrack wagering and simulcasting, and to 31 remain eligible for a cardroom license; requiring that 32 such permitholder comply with all contracts regarding 33 distributions to thoroughbred horse purse supplements or breeders' awards entered into before a specified 34 35 date; requiring, for a specified period, that such 36 permitholder file with the division an irrevocable 37 consent authorizing the use of certain contributions 38 for specified purses and awards; authorizing harness 39 horse and quarter horse racing permitholders to elect 40 not to conduct live racing under certain 41 circumstances; authorizing a permitholder that elects not to conduct live racing to retain its permit and 42 43 remain a pari-mutuel facility; specifying that, if 44 such permitholder has been issued a slot machine 45 license, the permitholder's facility remains an 46 eligible facility, continues to be eligible for a slot 47 machine license, is exempt from certain provisions of 48 chs. 550 and 551, F.S., is eligible to be a guest 49 track, and if the permitholder is a harness horse 50 racing permitholder, a host track for intertrack 51 wagering and simulcasting, and remains eligible for a 52 cardroom license; authorizing a harness horse racing 53 permitholder to be a host track for purposes of 54 intertrack wagering and simulcasting; authorizing the 55 division to approve a change in racing dates for a 56 permitholder if the request for a change is received 57 before a specified date and under certain 58 circumstances; amending s. 551.104, F.S.; revising

Page 2 of 24

 $\label{eq:coding:coding:words} \textbf{CODING: Words } \underline{\textbf{stricken}} \text{ are additions, words } \underline{\textbf{underlined}} \text{ are additions.}$

40 7-00886B-18 2018840 88 prohibiting the rules of the game or of the cardroom 89 to require a designated player to cover more than 10 90 times the maximum wager for players participating in 91 any one game; prohibiting a cardroom or cardroom 92 licensee from contracting with or receiving certain compensation from a player to allow that player to 93 94 participate in any game as a designated player; revising requirements for a cardroom license to be 95 96 issued or renewed; requiring a certain written 97 agreement with a thoroughbred permitholder; providing 98 contract requirements for the agreement; requiring a thoroughbred permitholder to remit a percentage of 99 specified funds to the Florida Thoroughbred Breeders' 100 101 Association, Inc., subject to certain requirements; 102 deleting provisions relating to a guarter horse racing 103 permitholder's cardroom license; conforming a cross-104 reference; providing a directive to the Division of 105 Law Revision and Information; providing an effective 106 date. 107 Be It Enacted by the Legislature of the State of Florida: 108 109 110 Section 1. Section 546.13, Florida Statutes, is created to 111 read: 112 546.13 Fantasy contests and fantasy contest operators.-113 (1) DEFINITIONS.-As used in this section, the term: 114 (a) "Entry fee" means cash or a cash equivalent that is 115 required to be paid by a participant in order to participate in 116 a fantasy contest.

Page 4 of 24

 $\textbf{CODING: Words } \textbf{stricken} \text{ are deletions; words } \underline{underlined} \text{ are additions.}$

| | 7-00886B-18 2018840 | | | | | |
|----|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 59 | 9 conditions of licensure and conditions for maintaining | | | | | |
| 60 | authority to conduct slot machine gaming; amending s. | | | | | |
| 61 | 551.106, F.S.; deleting obsolete provisions; revising | | | | | |
| 62 | 2 the tax rate on slot machine revenue effective on | | | | | |
| 63 | specified dates; providing a formula to calculate a | | | | | |
| 64 | surcharge amount; prohibiting the surcharge from | | | | | |
| 65 | exceeding a certain amount; amending s. 849.086, F.S.; | | | | | |
| 66 | revising legislative intent; revising definitions; | | | | | |
| 67 | authorizing the division to establish a reasonable | | | | | |
| 68 | period to respond to certain requests from a licensed | | | | | |
| 69 | cardroom; providing that the division must approve | | | | | |
| 70 | certain requests within 45 days; requiring the | | | | | |
| 71 | division to review and approve or reject certain | | | | | |
| 72 | revised internal controls or revised rules within 10 | | | | | |
| 73 | days after submission; deleting provisions relating to | | | | | |
| 74 | the renewal of a cardroom license; making technical | | | | | |
| 75 | changes; authorizing certain cardroom operators to | | | | | |
| 76 | offer a certain number of certain designated player | | | | | |
| 77 | games; requiring the designated player and employees | | | | | |
| 78 | of the designated player to be licensed; requiring the | | | | | |
| 79 | designated player to pay certain fees; prohibiting a | | | | | |
| 80 | cardroom operator from serving as the designated | | | | | |
| 81 | player in a game and from having a financial interest | | | | | |
| 82 | in a designated player; authorizing a cardroom | | | | | |
| 83 | operator to collect a rake, subject to certain | | | | | |
| 84 | requirements; requiring the dealer button to be | | | | | |
| 85 | rotated under certain circumstances; prohibiting a | | | | | |
| 86 | cardroom operator from allowing a designated player to | | | | | |
| 87 | pay an opposing player under certain circumstances; | | | | | |
| | Page 3 of 24 | | | | | |
| (| CODING: Words stricken are deletions; words <u>underlined</u> are additions. | | | | | |

| i. | 7-00886B-18 2018840 |
|-----|---|
| 117 | (b) "Fantasy contest" means a fantasy or simulated game or |
| 118 | contest in which: |
| 119 | 1. The value of all prizes and awards offered to winning |
| 120 | participants is established and made known to the participants |
| 121 | in advance of the contest; |
| 122 | 2. All winning outcomes reflect the relative knowledge and |
| 123 | skill of the participants and are determined predominantly by |
| 124 | accumulated statistical results of the performance of |
| 125 | individuals, including athletes in the case of sporting events; |
| 126 | 3. No winning outcome is based on the score, point spread, |
| 127 | or any performance or performances of any single actual team or |
| 128 | combination of such teams, solely on any single performance of |
| 129 | an individual athlete or player in any single actual event, or |
| 130 | on the performances of participants in collegiate, high school, |
| 131 | or youth sporting events. |
| 132 | (c) "Fantasy contest operator" means a person or an entity, |
| 133 | including any employee or agent, that offers or conducts a |
| 134 | fantasy contest with an entry fee for a cash prize or award and |
| 135 | that is not a participant in the fantasy contest. |
| 136 | (2) EXEMPTIONSThe Department of Business and Professional |
| 137 | Regulation may not regulate and the offenses established in s. |
| 138 | 849.01, s. 849.08, s. 849.09, s. 849.11, s. 849.14, and s. |
| 139 | 849.25 do not include or apply to a fantasy contest operated or |
| 140 | conducted by a: |
| 141 | (a) Fantasy contest operator. |
| 142 | (b) Natural person who is a participant in the fantasy |
| 143 | contest, serves as the commissioner of not more than 10 fantasy |
| 144 | contests in a calendar year, and distributes all entry fees for |
| 145 | the fantasy contest as prizes or awards to the participants in |
| | Page 5 of 24 |

 $\textbf{CODING: Words } \underline{stricken} \text{ are deletions; words } \underline{underlined} \text{ are additions.}$

| | 7-00886B-18 2018840 | | | |
|-----|--|--|--|--|
| 146 | that fantasy contest. | | | |
| 147 | Section 2. Subsections (1) and (3) of section 550.01215, | | | |
| 148 | Florida Statutes, are amended to read: | | | |
| 149 | 550.01215 License application; periods of operation; bond, | | | |
| 150 | conversion of permit | | | |
| 151 | (1) Each permitholder shall annually, during the period | | | |
| 152 | between December 15 and January 4, file in writing with the | | | |
| 153 | division its application for <u>an operating</u> a license <u>to conduct</u> | | | |
| 154 | pari-mutuel wagering during the next state fiscal year, | | | |
| 155 | including intertrack and simulcast race wagering for greyhound | | | |
| 156 | racing permitholders and thoroughbred horse racing permitholders | | | |
| 157 | that do not to conduct live performances during the next state | | | |
| 158 | fiscal year. Each application for live performances must shall | | | |
| 159 | specify the number, dates, and starting times of all \underline{live} | | | |
| 160 | performances $\underline{\text{that}}$ which the permitholder intends to conduct. It | | | |
| 161 | $\underline{\text{must}}$ shall also specify which performances will be conducted as | | | |
| 162 | charity or scholarship performances. | | | |
| 163 | (a) In addition, Each application for an operating a | | | |
| 164 | license <u>also must</u> shall include <u>:</u> 7 | | | |
| 165 | 1. For each permitholder, whether the permitholder intends | | | |
| 166 | to accept wagers on intertrack or simulcast events. | | | |
| 167 | 2. For each permitholder that elects which elects to | | | |
| 168 | operate a cardroom, the dates and periods of operation the | | | |
| 169 | permitholder intends to operate the cardroom. $\overline{\text{or}_r}$ | | | |
| 170 | 3. For each thoroughbred racing permitholder that which | | | |
| 171 | elects to receive or rebroadcast out-of-state races after 7 | | | |
| 172 | p.m., the dates for all performances which the permitholder | | | |
| 173 | intends to conduct. | | | |
| 174 | (b) A greyhound racing permitholder that conducted a full | | | |
| | Page 6 of 24 | | | |

 $\textbf{CODING: Words } \underline{stricken} \text{ are deletions; words } \underline{underlined} \text{ are additions.}$

| I | 7-00886B-18 2018840 | | | |
|--------------|--|--|--|--|
| 175 | schedule of live racing for a period of at least 10 consecutive | | | |
| 176 | state fiscal years after the 1996-1997 state fiscal year, or | | | |
| 177 | that converted its permit to a permit to conduct greyhound | | | |
| 178 | racing after the 1996-1997 state fiscal year, may specify in its | | | |
| 179 | application for an operating license that it does not intend to | | | |
| 180 | conduct live racing, or that it intends to conduct less than a | | | |
| 181 | full schedule of live racing, in the next state fiscal year. A | | | |
| 182 | greyhound racing permitholder may retain its permit; is a pari- | | | |
| 183 | mutuel facility as defined in s. 550.002(23); if such | | | |
| 184 | permitholder has been issued a slot machine license, the | | | |
| 185 | facility where such permit is located remains an eligible | | | |
| 186 | facility as defined in s. 551.102(4), continues to be eligible | | | |
| 187 | for a slot machine license, and is exempt from ss. 551.104(3) | | | |
| 188 | and (4)(c)1. and 551.114(2) and (4); is eligible, but not | | | |
| 189 | required, to be a guest track for purposes of intertrack | | | |
| 190 | wagering and simulcasting pursuant to ss. 550.3551, 550.615, and | | | |
| 191 | 550.6305; and, if such permitholder has been issued a cardroom | | | |
| 192 | license, remains eligible for a cardroom license notwithstanding | | | |
| 193 | any requirement in s. 849.086 for the conduct of live racing. A | | | |
| 194 | greyhound racing permitholder may receive an operating license | | | |
| 195 | to conduct pari-mutuel wagering activities at another | | | |
| 196 | permitholder's greyhound racing facility pursuant to s. 550.475. | | | |
| 197 | (c)1. A thoroughbred horse racing permitholder that has | | | |
| 198 | conducted live racing for at least 5 years irrevocably may elect | | | |
| 199 | not to conduct live racing if the election is made within 30 | | | |
| 200 | days after the effective date of this act. A thoroughbred horse | | | |
| 201 | racing permitholder that makes such election may retain such | | | |
| 202 | permit, must specify in future applications for an operating | | | |
| 203 | license that it does not intend to conduct live racing, and is a | | | |
| | | | | |
| Page 7 of 24 | | | | |

CODING: Words stricken are deletions; words <u>underlined</u> are additions.

| | 7-00886B-18 2018840_ | | | | | |
|-----|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| 204 | pari-mutuel facility as defined in s. 550.002(23). | | | | | |
| 205 | 2. If a thoroughbred horse racing permitholder makes such | | | | | |
| 206 | election and if such permitholder holds a slot machine license | | | | | |
| 207 | when such election is made, the facility where such permit is | | | | | |
| 208 | located: | | | | | |
| 209 | a. Remains an eligible facility pursuant to s. 551.102(4), | | | | | |
| 210 | and continues to be eligible for a slot machine license; | | | | | |
| 211 | b. Is exempt from ss. 550.5251, 551.104(3) and (4)(c)1., | | | | | |
| 212 | and 551.114(2) and (4); | | | | | |
| 213 | c. Is eligible, but not required, to be a guest track for | | | | | |
| 214 | purposes of intertrack wagering and simulcasting; and | | | | | |
| 215 | d. Remains eligible for a cardroom license, notwithstanding | | | | | |
| 216 | any requirement in s. 849.086 for the conduct of live racing. | | | | | |
| 217 | 3. A thoroughbred horse racing permitholder that makes such | | | | | |
| 218 | election shall comply with all contracts regarding contributions | | | | | |
| 219 | by such permitholder to thoroughbred horse purse supplements or | | | | | |
| 220 | breeders' awards entered into before the effective date of this | | | | | |
| 221 | act pursuant to s. 551.104(10)(a). At the time of such election, | | | | | |
| 222 | such permitholder shall file with the division an irrevocable | | | | | |
| 223 | consent that such contributions shall be allowed to be used for | | | | | |
| 224 | purses and awards on live races at other thoroughbred horse | | | | | |
| 225 | racing facilities in this state. This subparagraph and s. | | | | | |
| 226 | 551.104(10)(a) do not apply after December 31, 2020, to a | | | | | |
| 227 | thoroughbred horse racing permitholder that made such election. | | | | | |
| 228 | (d) A harness horse racing permitholder or a quarter horse | | | | | |
| 229 | racing permitholder that has conducted live racing for at least | | | | | |
| 230 | 5 years irrevocably may elect not to conduct live racing if the | | | | | |
| 231 | $\underline{\mbox{election}}$ is made within 30 days after the effective date of this | | | | | |
| 232 | act. A permitholder that makes such election may retain its | | | | | |
| , | | | | | | |

Page 8 of 24

7-00886B-18 2018840 233 permit; is a pari-mutuel facility as defined in s. 550.002(23); 234 if such permitholder has been issued a slot machine license, the 235 facility where such permit is located remains an eligible 236 facility as defined in s. 551.102(4), continues to be eligible 237 for a slot machine license, and is exempt from ss. 551.104(3) 238 and (4)(c)1. and 551.114(2) and (4); is eligible, but not 239 required, to be a guest track and, if the permitholder is a 240 harness horse racing permitholder, to be a host track for 241 purposes of intertrack wagering and simulcasting pursuant to ss. 242 550.3551, 550.615, 550.625, and 550.6305; and, if such 243 permitholder has been issued a cardroom license, remains eligible for a cardroom license notwithstanding any requirement 2.4.4 in s. 849.086 to conduct live racing performances. 245 246 (e) Permitholders may shall be entitled to amend their 247 applications through February 28. 248 (3) The division shall issue each license no later than 249 March 15. Each permitholder shall operate all performances at 250 the date and time specified on its license. The division shall 251 have the authority to approve minor changes in racing dates 252 after a license has been issued. The division may approve 253 changes in racing dates after a license has been issued when there is no objection from any operating permitholder located 254 255 within 50 miles of the permitholder requesting the changes in 256 operating dates. In the event of an objection, the division 2.57 shall approve or disapprove the change in operating dates based 258 upon the impact on operating permitholders located within 50 259 miles of the permitholder requesting the change in operating 260 dates. In making the determination to change racing dates, the division shall take into consideration the impact of such 261 Page 9 of 24

CODING: Words stricken are deletions; words underlined are additions.

| I | 7-00886B-18 2018840 |
|-----|--|
| 262 | changes on state revenues. Notwithstanding any other provision |
| 263 | of law, and for the 2018-2019 fiscal year only, the division may |
| 264 | approve changes in racing dates for permitholders if the request |
| 265 | for such changes is received before May 31, 2018. |
| 266 | Section 3. Paragraph (c) of subsection (4) of section |
| 267 | 551.104, Florida Statutes, is amended to read: |
| 268 | 551.104 License to conduct slot machine gaming |
| 269 | (4) As a condition of licensure and to maintain continued |
| 270 | authority for the conduct of slot machine gaming, \underline{a} the slot |
| 271 | machine licensee shall: |
| 272 | (c) <u>1.</u> Conduct no <u>less</u> fewer than a full schedule of live |
| 273 | racing or games as defined in s. 550.002(11), unless conducting |
| 274 | less than a full schedule of live racing or games pursuant to s. |
| 275 | 550.01215(1)(b) or (c). A permitholder's responsibility to |
| 276 | conduct <u>a full schedule</u> such number of live races or games <u>, as</u> |
| 277 | defined in s. 550.002(11), shall be reduced by the number of |
| 278 | races or games that could not be conducted due to the direct |
| 279 | result of fire, war, hurricane, or other disaster or event |
| 280 | beyond the control of the permitholder. A permitholder may |
| 281 | conduct live races or games at another pari-mutuel facility |
| 282 | pursuant to s. 550.475 if such permitholder has operated its |
| 283 | live races or games by lease for at least 5 consecutive years |
| 284 | immediately prior to the permitholder's application for a slot |
| 285 | machine license. |
| 286 | 2. If not licensed to conduct a full schedule of live |
| 287 | racing or games, as defined in s. 550.002(11), pursuant to s. |
| 288 | 550.01215(1)(b) or (c), remit for the payment of purses and |
| 289 | awards on live races an amount equal to the lesser of \$2 million |
| 290 | or 3 percent of its slot machine revenues from the previous |
| I | David 10 a.C. 24 |
| | Page 10 of 24 |

| | 7-00886B-18 2018840 |
|-----|---|
| 291 | state fiscal year to a slot machine licensee licensed to conduct |
| 292 | not fewer than 160 days of thoroughbred racing. A slot machine |
| 293 | licensee receiving funds under this subparagraph shall remit, |
| 294 | within 10 days after receipt, 10 percent of those funds to the |
| 295 | Florida Thoroughbred Breeders' Association, Inc., for the |
| 296 | payment of breeders', stallion, and special racing awards, |
| 297 | subject to the fee authorized in s. 550.2625(3). If no slot |
| 298 | machine licensee is licensed for at least 160 days of live |
| 299 | thoroughbred racing, no payments for purses are required. A slot |
| 300 | machine licensee that conducts no live racing and is making |
| 301 | purse and awards supplement payments due under agreements |
| 302 | entered pursuant to paragraph (10)(a) prior to the effective |
| 303 | date of this act may offset the total amount paid under such |
| 304 | agreements for purses and awards on or after July 1, 2017, |
| 305 | against any amount due under this subparagraph until the amount |
| 306 | paid and the amount due equal zero. |
| 307 | Section 4. Subsections (1), (2), and (4) of section |
| 308 | 551.106, Florida Statutes, are amended to read: |
| 309 | 551.106 License fee; tax rate; penalties |
| 310 | (1) LICENSE FEE |
| 311 | (a) Upon submission of the initial application for a slot |
| 312 | machine license, and annually thereafter, on the anniversary |
| 313 | date of the issuance of the initial license, the licensee must |
| 314 | pay to the division a nonrefundable license fee of \$3 million |
| 315 | for the succeeding 12 months of licensure. In the 2010-2011 |
| 316 | fiscal year, the licensee must pay the division a nonrefundable |
| 317 | license fee of \$2.5 million for the succeeding 12 months of |
| 318 | licensure. In the 2011-2012 fiscal year and for every fiscal |
| 319 | year thereafter, the licensee must pay the division a |
| | Page 11 of 24 |
| | |

 $\textbf{CODING: Words } \underline{stricken} \text{ are deletions; words } \underline{underlined} \text{ are additions.}$

| | 7-00886B-18 2018840 | | | | |
|-----|---|--|--|--|--|
| 320 | nonrefundable license fee of \$2 million for the succeeding 12 | | | | |
| 321 | months of licensure. The license fee $\underline{\text{must}}$ shall be deposited | | | | |
| 322 | into the Pari-mutuel Wagering Trust Fund of the Department of | | | | |
| 323 | Business and Professional Regulation to be used by the division | | | | |
| 324 | and the Department of Law Enforcement for investigations, | | | | |
| 325 | regulation of slot machine gaming, and enforcement of slot | | | | |
| 326 | machine gaming provisions under this chapter. These payments | | | | |
| 327 | must shall be accounted for separately from taxes or fees paid | | | | |
| 328 | pursuant to the provisions of chapter 550. | | | | |
| 329 | (b) Prior to January 1, 2007, the division shall evaluate | | | | |
| 330 | the license fee and shall make recommendations to the President | | | | |
| 331 | of the Senate and the Speaker of the House of Representatives | | | | |
| 332 | regarding the optimum level of slot machine license fees in | | | | |
| 333 | order to adequately support the slot machine regulatory program. | | | | |
| 334 | (2) TAX ON SLOT MACHINE REVENUES | | | | |
| 335 | (a) 1. The tax rate on slot machine revenues at each | | | | |
| 336 | facility is shall be 35 percent. Effective January 1, 2019, the | | | | |
| 337 | tax rate on slot machine revenues at each facility is 30 | | | | |
| 338 | percent. Effective July 1, 2020, the tax rate on slot machine | | | | |
| 339 | revenues at each facility is 25 percent. | | | | |
| 340 | 2.a. If, during any state fiscal year, the aggregate amount | | | | |
| 341 | of tax paid to the state by all slot machine licensees in | | | | |
| 342 | Broward and Miami-Dade Counties is less than the aggregate | | | | |
| 343 | amount of tax paid to the state by all slot machine licensees in | | | | |
| 344 | those counties in the $2017-2018$ $2008-2009$ fiscal year, each slot | | | | |
| 345 | machine licensee shall pay to the state within 45 days after the | | | | |
| 346 | end of the state fiscal year a surcharge equal to its pro rata | | | | |
| 347 | share of an amount equal to the difference between the aggregate | | | | |
| 348 | amount of tax paid to the state by all slot machine licensees in | | | | |
| | | | | | |

Page 12 of 24

 $\textbf{CODING: Words } \underline{stricken} \text{ are deletions; words } \underline{underlined} \text{ are additions.}$

| i | 7-00886B-18 2018840 | | I | 7-00886B-18 | 2018840 |
|---|--|--|-----|---|---------------|
| 349 | the 2008-2009 fiscal year and the amount of tax paid during the | | 378 | public education funding statewide. | |
| 350 | fiscal year. | | 379 | 2. If necessary to comply with any covenant establ | lished |
| 351 | b. The amount of the surcharge to be paid by each such | | 380 | pursuant to s. 1013.68(4), s. 1013.70(1), or s. 1013.73 | 37(3), |
| 352 | licensee must be calculated by dividing the aggregate amount of | | 381 | funds transferred to the Educational Enhancement Trust | Fund |
| 353 | slot machine taxes paid to the state by all such slot machine | | 382 | under paragraph (b) <u>must</u> $\frac{1}{2}$ shall first be available to paragraph | ay debt |
| 354 | licensees in the 2017-2018 fiscal year by the aggregate amount | | 383 | service on lottery bonds issued to fund school construct | ction in |
| 355 | of slot machine taxes paid by all such licensees during the | | 384 | the event lottery revenues are insufficient for such pu | urpose or |
| 356 | applicable state fiscal year, multiplying the result by the | | 385 | to satisfy debt service reserve requirements established | ed in |
| 357 | amount of slot machine taxes paid by the licensee during the | | 386 | connection with lottery bonds. Moneys available pursuar | nt to this |
| 358 | applicable state fiscal year, and then subtracting from that | | 387 | subparagraph are subject to annual appropriation by the | e |
| 359 | product the amount of slot machine taxes paid by the licensee | | 388 | Legislature. | |
| 360 | during the applicable state fiscal year. However, the sum of the | | 389 | (4) TO PAY TAX; PENALTIES.—A slot machine licensee | e who |
| 361 | taxes paid by a licensee pursuant to subparagraph 1. and any | | 390 | fails to make tax and any applicable surcharge payments | s as |
| 362 | surcharge due from the licensee may not exceed 35 percent of the | | 391 | required under this section is subject to an administra | ative |
| 363 | slot machine revenue of that licensee in the applicable state | | 392 | penalty of up to \$10,000 for each day the tax payment i | is not |
| 364 | fiscal year Each licensee's pro rata share shall be an amount | | 393 | remitted. All administrative penalties imposed and coll | lected |
| 365 | determined by dividing the number 1 by the number of facilities | | 394 | $\underline{\text{must}}$ shall be deposited into the Pari-mutuel Wagering T | Frust Fund |
| 366 | licensed to operate slot machines during the applicable fiscal | | 395 | of the Department of Business and Professional Regulation | ion. If |
| 367 | year, regardless of whether the facility is operating such | | 396 | any slot machine licensee fails to pay penalties impose | ed by |
| 368 | machines. | | 397 | order of the division under this subsection, the divisi | ion may |
| 369 | (b) The slot machine revenue tax imposed by this section | | 398 | deny, suspend, revoke, or refuse to renew the license of | of the |
| 370 | $\underline{\text{must}}$ shall be paid to the division for deposit into the Pari- | | 399 | permitholder or slot machine licensee. | |
| 371 | mutuel Wagering Trust Fund for immediate transfer by the Chief | | 400 | Section 5. Present subsections (9) through (17) of | f section |
| 372 | Financial Officer for deposit into the Educational Enhancement | | 401 | 849.086, Florida Statutes, are redesignated as subsection | ions (10) |
| 373 | Trust Fund of the Department of Education. Any interest earnings | | 402 | through (18), respectively, and a new subsection (9) is | s added to |
| 374 | on the tax revenues $\underline{\text{must}}$ shall also be transferred to the | | 403 | that section, subsections (1) and (2) of that section a | are |
| 375 | Educational Enhancement Trust Fund. | | 404 | amended, paragraph (g) is added to subsection (4) of th | nat |
| 376 | (c)1. Funds transferred to the Educational Enhancement | | 405 | section, and paragraph (b) of subsection (5), paragraph | h (c) of |
| 377 | Trust Fund under paragraph (b) $\underline{\text{must}}$ shall be used to supplement | | 406 | subsection (7), paragraph (a) of subsection (8), preser | nt |
| | Page 13 of 24 | | , i | Page 14 of 24 | ' |
| CODING: Words stricken are deletions; words underlined are additions. | | | с | CODING: Words stricken are deletions; words underlined an | re additions. |
| | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | | | |
| | | | | | |

7-00886B-18 2018840 407 subsection (12), and paragraphs (d) and (h) of present 408 subsection (13) are amended, to read: 409 849.086 Cardrooms authorized.-410 (1) LEGISLATIVE INTENT.-It is the intent of the Legislature to provide additional entertainment choices for the residents of 411 412 and visitors to the state, promote tourism in the state, provide 413 revenues to support the continuation of live pari-mutuel 414 activity, and provide additional state revenues through the 415 authorization of the playing of certain games in the state at 416 facilities known as cardrooms which are to be located at 417 licensed pari-mutuel facilities. To ensure the public confidence 418 in the integrity of authorized cardroom operations, this act is 419 designed to strictly regulate the facilities, persons, and 420 procedures related to cardroom operations. Furthermore, the 421 Legislature finds that authorized games of poker and dominoes as 422 herein defined are considered to be pari-mutuel style games and 423 not casino gaming because the participants play against each 424 other instead of against the house. 425 (2) DEFINITIONS.-As used in this section: 426 (a) "Authorized game" means a game or series of games of 427 poker or dominoes which are played in conformance with this 428 section, including designated player games that are played in a 429 manner consistent with the rules and requirements specified in 430 the 1974 edition of Hoyle's Modern Encyclopedia of Card Games: 431 Rules of All the Basic Games and Popular Variations and 432 including three card poker a nonbanking manner. 433 (b) "Banking game" means a game in which the house is a 434 participant in the game, taking on players, paying winners, and 435 collecting from losers or in which the cardroom establishes a Page 15 of 24

CODING: Words stricken are deletions; words underlined are additions.

7-00886B-18 2018840 436 bank against which participants play. A designated player game 437 is not a banking game. 438 (c) "Cardroom" means a facility where authorized games are 439 played for money or anything of value and to which the public is 440 invited to participate in such games and charged a fee for 441 participation by the operator of such facility. Authorized games 442 and cardrooms do not constitute casino gaming operations if 443 conducted at an eligible facility. (d) "Cardroom management company" means any individual not 444 445 an employee of the cardroom operator, any proprietorship, 446 partnership, corporation, or other entity that enters into an 447 agreement with a cardroom operator to manage, operate, or otherwise control the daily operation of a cardroom. 448 449 (e) "Cardroom distributor" means any business that 450 distributes cardroom paraphernalia such as card tables, betting 451 chips, chip holders, dominoes, dominoes tables, drop boxes, banking supplies, playing cards, card shufflers, and other 452 453 associated equipment to authorized cardrooms. 454 (f) "Cardroom operator" means a licensed pari-mutuel 455 permitholder that which holds a valid permit and license issued by the division pursuant to chapter 550 and which also holds a 456 valid cardroom license issued by the division pursuant to this 457 458 section which authorizes such person to operate a cardroom and 459 to conduct authorized games in such cardroom. 460 (g) "Designated player" means the player identified for 461 each game by a button that rotates clockwise before each game 462 begins as the player in the dealer position and seated at a 463 traditional player position in a designated player game who pays winning players and collects from losing players. 464

Page 16 of 24

| | 7-00886B-18 2018840_ |
|-----|--|
| 465 | (h) "Designated player game" means a game in which the |
| 466 | players compare their cards only to the cards of the designated |
| 467 | player or to a combination of cards held by the designated |
| 468 | player and cards common and available for play by all players. |
| 469 | (i) (g) "Division" means the Division of Pari-mutuel |
| 470 | Wagering of the Department of Business and Professional |
| 471 | Regulation. |
| 472 | (j) (h) "Dominoes" means a game of dominoes typically played |
| 473 | with a set of 28 flat rectangular blocks, called "bones," which |
| 474 | are marked on one side and divided into two equal parts, with |
| 475 | zero to six dots, called "pips," in each part. The term also |
| 476 | includes larger sets of blocks that contain a correspondingly |
| 477 | higher number of pips. The term also means the set of blocks |
| 478 | used to play the game. |
| 479 | (k) (i) "Gross receipts" means the total amount of money |
| 480 | received by a cardroom from any person for participation in |
| 481 | authorized games. |
| 482 | (1) (j) "House" means the cardroom operator and all |
| 483 | employees of the cardroom operator. |
| 484 | (m) (k) "Net proceeds" means the total amount of gross |
| 485 | receipts received by a cardroom operator from cardroom |
| 486 | operations less direct operating expenses related to cardroom |
| 487 | operations, including labor costs, admission taxes only if a |
| 488 | separate admission fee is charged for entry to the cardroom |
| 489 | facility, gross receipts taxes imposed on cardroom operators by |
| 490 | this section, the annual cardroom license fees imposed by this |
| 491 | section on each table operated at a cardroom, and reasonable |
| 492 | promotional costs excluding officer and director compensation, |
| 493 | interest on capital debt, legal fees, real estate taxes, bad |
| | Page 17 of 24 |
| C | CODING: Words stricken are deletions; words underlined are additions |

| | 7-00886B-18 2018840 | |
|-----|--|--|
| 494 | debts, contributions or donations, or overhead and depreciation | |
| 495 | expenses not directly related to the operation of the cardrooms. | |
| 496 | (n) (l) "Rake" means a set fee or percentage of the pot | |
| 497 | assessed by a cardroom operator for providing the services of a | |
| 498 | dealer, table, or location for playing the authorized game. | |
| 499 | (o) (m) "Tournament" means a series of games that have more | |
| 500 | than one betting round involving one or more tables and where | |
| 501 | the winners or others receive a prize or cash award. | |
| 502 | (4) AUTHORITY OF DIVISIONThe Division of Pari-mutuel | |
| 503 | Wagering of the Department of Business and Professional | |
| 504 | Regulation shall administer this section and regulate the | |
| 505 | operation of cardrooms under this section and the rules adopted | |
| 506 | pursuant thereto, and is hereby authorized to: | |
| 507 | (g) Establish a reasonable period to respond to requests | |
| 508 | from a licensed cardroom; provided however, the division has a | |
| 509 | maximum of 45 days to approve: | |
| 510 | 1. A cardroom's internal controls or provide the cardroom | |
| 511 | with a list of deficiencies as to the internal controls. | |
| 512 | 2. Rules for a new authorized game submitted by a licensed | |
| 513 | cardroom or provide the cardroom with a list of deficiencies as | |
| 514 | to those rules. | |
| 515 | | |
| 516 | No later than 10 days after the submission of revised internal | |
| 517 | controls or revised rules addressing the deficiencies identified | |
| 518 | by the division, the division must review and approve or reject | |
| 519 | the revised internal controls or revised rules. | |
| 520 | (5) LICENSE REQUIRED; APPLICATION; FEESNo person may | |
| 521 | operate a cardroom in this state unless such person holds a | |
| 522 | valid cardroom license issued pursuant to this section. | |
| | Page 18 of 24 | |

7-00886B-18 2018840 523 (b) After the initial cardroom license is granted, the 524 application for the annual license renewal shall be made in 525 conjunction with the applicant's annual application for its 526 pari-mutuel license. If a permitholder has operated a cardroom 527 during any of the 3 previous fiscal years and fails to include a 528 renewal request for the operation of the cardroom in its annual 529 application for license renewal, the permitholder may amend its 530 annual application to include operation of the cardroom. In 531 order for a cardroom license to be renewed the applicant must 532 have requested, as part of its pari-mutuel annual license 533 application, to conduct at least 90 percent of the total number of live performances conducted by such permitholder during 534 535 either the state fiscal year in which its initial cardroom 536 license was issued or the state fiscal year immediately prior 537 thereto if the permitholder ran at least a full schedule of live 538 racing or games in the prior year. If the application is for a 539 harness permitholder cardroom, the applicant must have requested 540 authorization to conduct a minimum of 140 live performances 541 during the state fiscal year immediately prior thereto. If more 542 than one permitholder is operating at a facility, each 543 permitholder must have applied for a license to conduct a full 544 schedule of live racing. 545 (7) CONDITIONS FOR OPERATING A CARDROOM.-546 (c) A cardroom operator must at all times employ and 547 provide a nonplaying live dealer at for each table on which 548 authorized card games which traditionally use a dealer are 549 conducted at the cardroom. Such dealers may not have a 550 participatory interest in any game other than the dealing of cards and may not have an interest in the outcome of the game. 551 Page 19 of 24

CODING: Words stricken are deletions; words underlined are additions.

7-00886B-18 2018840 552 The providing of such dealers by a licensee does not constitute 553 the conducting of a banking game by the cardroom operator. 554 (8) METHOD OF WAGERS; LIMITATION.-555 (a) No Wagering may not be conducted using money or other negotiable currency. Games may only be played utilizing a 556 wagering system whereby all players' money is first converted by 557 558 the house to tokens or chips that may which shall be used for 559 wagering only at that specific cardroom. 560 (9) DESIGNATED PLAYER GAMES AUTHORIZED.-561 (a) A cardroom operator may offer designated player games 562 consisting of players making wagers against the designated player. However, not more than 50 percent of the total licensed 563 tables in a cardroom may offer designated player games. The 564 565 designated player must be licensed pursuant to paragraph (6)(b). 566 Employees of a designated player also must be licensed, and the designated player shall pay, in addition to the business 567 occupational fee established pursuant to paragraph (6)(i), an 568 employee occupational license fee that may not exceed \$500 per 569 570 employee for any 12-month period. 571 (b) A cardroom operator may not serve as a designated player in any game. The cardroom operator may not have a 572 573 financial interest in a designated player in any game. A 574 cardroom operator may collect a rake in accordance with the rake 575 structure posted at the table. (c) If there are multiple designated players at a table, 576 the dealer button shall be rotated in a clockwise rotation after 577 578 each hand. 579 (d) A cardroom operator may not allow a designated player to pay an opposing player who holds a lower-ranked hand. 580

Page 20 of 24

7-00886B-18 2018840 581 (e) A designated player may not be required by the rules of 582 a game or by the rules of a cardroom to cover more than 10 times 583 the maximum wager for players participating in any one game. (f) The cardroom, or any cardroom licensee, may not 584 585 contract with, or receive compensation other than a posted table 586 rake from, any player to participate in any game to serve as a 587 designated player. (13) (12) PROHIBITED ACTIVITIES.-588 589 (a) A No person licensed to operate a cardroom may not conduct any banking game or any game not specifically authorized 590 591 by this section. (b) A No person who is younger than under 18 years of age 592 may not be permitted to hold a cardroom or employee license, or 593 594 to engage in any game conducted therein. 595 (c) With the exception of mechanical card shufflers, No electronic or mechanical devices, except mechanical card 596 597 shufflers, may not be used to conduct any authorized game in a 598 cardroom. 599 (d) No Cards, game components, or game implements may not 600 be used in playing an authorized game unless they have such has 601 been furnished or provided to the players by the cardroom 602 operator. 603 (14) (13) TAXES AND OTHER PAYMENTS.-604 (d)1. Each greyhound and jai alai permitholder that 605 operates a cardroom facility shall use at least 4 percent of such permitholder's cardroom monthly gross receipts to 606 607 supplement greyhound purses and awards or jai alai prize money, 608 respectively, during the permitholder's next ensuing pari-mutuel 609 meet. Page 21 of 24

Page 21 01 24

 $\textbf{CODING: Words } \underline{stricken} \text{ are deletions; words } \underline{underlined} \text{ are additions.}$

| | 7-00886B-18 2018840 |
|-----|--|
| 610 | 2. A cardroom license or renewal thereof may not be issued |
| 611 | to a permitholder conducting less than a full schedule of live |
| 612 | racing or games, as defined in s. 550.002(11), pursuant to s. |
| 613 | 550.01215(1)(b), (c), or (d) unless the applicant has on file |
| 614 | with the division a binding written contract with a thoroughbred |
| 615 | permitholder that is licensed to conduct live racing and that |
| 616 | does not possess a slot machine license. This contract must |
| 617 | provide that the permitholder will pay an amount equal to 4 |
| 618 | percent of its monthly cardroom gross receipts to the |
| 619 | thoroughbred permitholder conducting the live racing for |
| 620 | exclusive use as purses and awards during the current or ensuing |
| 621 | live racing meet of the thoroughbred permitholder. A |
| 622 | thoroughbred permitholder receiving funds under this |
| 623 | subparagraph shall remit, within 10 days after receipt, 10 |
| 624 | percent of those funds to the Florida Thoroughbred Breeders' |
| 625 | Association, Inc., for the payment of breeders', stallion, and |
| 626 | special racing awards, subject to the fee authorized in s. |
| 627 | 550.2625(3). If there is not a thoroughbred permitholder that |
| 628 | does not possess a slot machine license, payments for purses are |
| 629 | not required, and the cardroom licensee shall retain such funds |
| 630 | for its use. Each thoroughbred and harness horse racing |
| 631 | permitholder that operates a cardroom facility shall use at |
| 632 | least 50 percent of such permitholder's cardroom monthly net |
| 633 | proceeds as follows: 47 percent to supplement purses and 3 |
| 634 | percent to supplement breeders' awards during the permitholder's |
| 635 | next ensuing racing meet. |
| 636 | 3. No cardroom license or renewal thereof shall be issued |
| 637 | to an applicant holding a permit under chapter 550 to conduct |
| 638 | pari-mutuel wagering meets of quarter horse racing unless the |

Page 22 of 24

667

7-00886B-18 2018840 639 applicant has on file with the division a binding written 640 agreement between the applicant and the Florida Quarter Horse 641 Racing Association or the association representing a majority of 642 the horse owners and trainers at the applicant's eligible 643 facility, governing the payment of purses on live quarter horse races conducted at the licensee's pari-mutuel facility. The 644 645 agreement governing purses may direct the payment of such purses 646 from revenues generated by any wagering or gaming the applicant 647 is authorized to conduct under Florida law. All purses shall be 648 subject to the terms of chapter 550. 649 (h) One-quarter of the moneys deposited into the Pari-650 mutuel Wagering Trust Fund pursuant to paragraph (g) shall, by October 1 of each year, be distributed to the local government 651 652 that approved the cardroom under subsection (17) (16); however, 653 if two or more pari-mutuel racetracks are located within the 654 same incorporated municipality, the cardroom funds shall be 655 distributed to the municipality. If a pari-mutuel facility is 656 situated in such a manner that it is located in more than one 657 county, the site of the cardroom facility shall determine the 658 location for purposes of disbursement of tax revenues under this 659 paragraph. The division shall, by September 1 of each year, determine: the amount of taxes deposited into the Pari-mutuel 660 661 Wagering Trust Fund pursuant to this section from each cardroom 662 licensee; the location by county of each cardroom; whether the 663 cardroom is located in the unincorporated area of the county or 664 within an incorporated municipality; and, the total amount to be 665 distributed to each eligible county and municipality. 666 Section 6. The Division of Law Revision and Information is

Page 23 of 24 CODING: Words stricken are deletions; words underlined are additions.

directed to replace the phrase "the effective date of this act"

 7-00886B-18
 2018840____

 668
 wherever it occurs in this act with the date this act becomes a

 669
 law.

 670
 Section 7. This act shall take effect upon becoming a law.

Page 24 of 24 CODING: Words stricken are deletions; words <u>underlined</u> are additions.

| And Frank and And The Florida Senate | |
|---|--|
| A APPEARANCE RECO | RD |
| (Deliver BOTH copies of this form to the Senator or Senate Professional S | Staff conducting the meeting) 840 |
| Meeting Date | Bill Number (if applicable) 150524 |
| Topic <u>Gaming</u> | Amendment Barcode (if applicable) |
| Name Christine Graves | - |
| Job Title Attorney | _ |
| Address 215 S. Monroe St. Suffe 500 | Phone 850-224-1585 |
| Tallahassee, FL 32301 | Email <u>Cgraves</u> Ocarlton fields.com |
| Speaking: For Against Information Waive S | peaking: In Support Against ir will read this information into the record.) |
| Representing Pace-O-Mattc | |
| Appearing at request of Chair: Yes XNo Lobbyist regist | tered with Legislature: XYes No |

While it is a Senate tradition to encourage public testimony, time may not permit all persons wishing to speak to be heard at this meeting. Those who do speak may be asked to limit their remarks so that as many persons as possible can be heard.

This form is part of the public record for this meeting.

S-001 (10/14/14)

The Florida Senate

APPEARANCE RECORD

| 2/12/18 | (Deliver BOTH co | pies of this form to the Senator | or Senate Professional S | taff conducting the meeting) | 840 |
|--|------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|--|
| Meeting Date | - | | | | Bill Number (if applicable) 150524 |
| Topic Gaming | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | Ameno | Iment Barcode (if applicable) |
| Name Tom Ventura | | | | | |
| Job Title | | | и | | |
| Address 1701 SW 60 | th Avenue | | | Phone | |
| Street Ocala | | FL | 34474 | Email tomv@ob | ssales.com |
| City Speaking: For | Against | State Information | | | upport Against Against ation into the record.) |
| Representing Oc | ala Breeders | s',Sales Company, | Inc. | | ······································ |
| Appearing at request While it is a Senate tradition meeting. Those who do sp | on to encourag | je public testimony, time | may not permit al | persons wishing to s | |

This form is part of the public record for this meeting.

| THE FLOR | RIDA SENATE |
|---|--|
| APPEARAN | ICE RECORD |
| 2-12 (Deliver BOTH copies of this form to the Senator | or Senate Professional Staff conducting the meeting) |
| Meeting Date | Bill Number (if applicable) Hutson Strike - All |
| Topic | Amendment Barcode (if applicable) |
| Name Mar Dunbar | |
| Job Title | |
| Address 215 S. Monroe St | Phone 425-780 |
| Street Tallahassee FC | 32301 Email underbar ejoneswalker |
| City State Speaking: For Against Information | Zip Waive Speaking: In Support Against (The Chair will read this information into the record.) |
| Representing Stronach Group | |
| Appearing at request of Chair: Yes No | Lobbyist registered with Legislature: |

This form is part of the public record for this meeting.

| A THE FLORIDA SENATE | |
|----------------------|--|
|----------------------|--|

| APPEARAN | CE RECOI | RD | |
|--|---------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 2 12 2018 (Deliver BOTH copies of this form to the Senator o | r Senate Professional Sta | Iff conducting the | ^{meeting)} 840 |
| Meeting Date | | | Bill Number (if applicable) |
| Topic <u>Gaming</u> | | , | Amendment Barcode (if applicable) |
| Name Tim Parson | | | |
| Job Title | | | |
| Address 113 E. Gleere Ave | · | Phone | |
| Tallahasser Fi | 32301 | Email | |
| City State Speaking: For Against Information | Zip Waive Sp (The Chair | | In Support Against |
| Representing <u>NO Gasinos</u> | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | |
| Appearing at request of Chair: Yes No | Lobbyist registe | red with Le | gislature: 🕅 Yes 🗌 No |

This form is part of the public record for this meeting.

| A DESCRIPTION OF A DESC | |
|--|--|
| APPEARANCE RECO | RD |
| 2122018 (Deliver BOTH copies of this form to the Senator or Senate Professional S | taff conducting the meeting) 840 |
| Meeting Date | Bill Number (if applicable) |
| Topic Gaming | Amendment Barcode (if applicable) |
| Name Dr. Steve Fisch | |
| Job Title Veterrarian | |
| Address 9085 Magnolia Hill Drive | Phone (850)510-7650 |
| Tallahassee FL 32309 | Email Stischdum@ausequine |
| | peaking: In Support Against ir will read this information into the record.) |
| Representing Florida Quarterhorse Racine A | lscodation |
| | ered with Legislature: Yes No |

This form is part of the public record for this meeting.

| The Florica Serie The Flo | RIDA SENATE |
|----------------------------------|-------------|
|----------------------------------|-------------|

| | ICE RECO | RD | |
|---|----------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------------|
| $\frac{21218}{Meeting Date}$ (Deliver BOTH copies of this form to the Senator Meeting Date | or senate Professional Sta | | Bill Number (if applicable) |
| Topic DECONPLING / EXPANSION | ·FGANDI | Amend | ment Barcode (if applicable) |
| Name (JEFF Kottkan) | | 0 | |
| Job Title | | | |
| Address | | Phone | |
| (1Allalinger D | Zip | Email | , <u>,</u> |
| Speaking: For Against Information | Waive Sp | eaking: In Su | pport Against ation into the record.) |
| Representing Francia Crephand | AJOC - | | |
| Appearing at request of Chair: Yes No | Lobbyist registe | red with Legislat | ure: Yes No |

This form is part of the public record for this meeting.

| A State Accession of The Florida Senate | | | |
|---|---------------------|------------------------------|---------------------|
| APPEARANCE RECO | RD | | |
| 2/12/18 (Deliver BOTH copies of this form to the Senator or Senate Professional S | Staff conducting th | ne meeting) C | 840 |
| Meeting Date | . : | Bill Numi | ber (if applicable) |
| Topic _ Gryhours Decorpling | · · · | Amendment Barc | ode (if applicable) |
| Name Kati Macfall | _ | | |
| Job Title Florida State director | _ | | |
| Address 1624 Metropular Circla | Phone 1 | 300 508- | (001 |
| Street Tallahasser FL 32308 | Email | cmacfalle | hsus.ovg |
| | speaking: | In Support | Against |
| Representing NUMANE Societ of the | Unite | is information into DSFat | |
| Appearing at request of Chair: Yes Lobbyist regist | tered with I | _egislature: 🚺 | Yes No |

This form is part of the public record for this meeting.

| T of Months | . Э. А. Тне | FLORIDA | SENATE |
|-------------|--------------------|----------------|--------|
|-------------|--------------------|----------------|--------|

| APPEARANCE RECO ODE (Deliver BOTH copies of this form to the Senator or Senate Professional | | the meeting) |
|--|-------------|-----------------------------------|
| <u> </u> | | Bill Number (if applicable) |
| Topic Greyhound Pecoupling | | Amendment Barcode (if applicable) |
| Name Carey M. Theil | _ | |
| Job Title Executive Director | _ | |
| Address 7 Central Street, Svite 210 | _ Phone | 617-501-6276 |
| Street Arlington MA 02476 | _ Email_ | Laroy Ogrey Ukusa.org |
| City State Zip Speaking: For Against Information Waives | Speaking: | In Support Against |
| Representing GREYTK USA | | - - |
| Appearing at request of Chair: Yes X No Lobbyist regis | stered with | Legislature: XYes No |

This form is part of the public record for this meeting.

| A CARAGA CEER THE FLORIDA SENATE | |
|---|--|
| APPEARANCE RECO | |
| 2 2 18 (Deliver BOTH copies of this form to the Senator or Senate Professional SI | aff conducting the meeting) SYD |
| Meeting Date | Est Anne stander with Bill Number (if applicable) |
| Topic GAMNG | Amendment Barcode (if applicable) |
| Name RAMON MAURI | |
| Job Title | |
| Address POBOX 102 RS | Phone 802221568 |
| Street THIP 37302 | Email MWGSnup Q AUC |
| | peaking: In Support Against ir will read this information into the record.) |
| Representing FL Gaptford Assoc | |
| Appearing at request of Chair: Yes No. Lobbyist register | ered with Legislature: 🚺 Yes 🗌 No |
| While it is a Senate tradition to encourage public testimony, time may not permit all meeting. Those who do speak may be asked to limit their remarks so that as many | |

This form is part of the public record for this meeting.

THE FLORIDA SENATE

APPEARANCE RECORD

(Deliver BOTH copies of this form to the Senator or Senate Professional Staff conducting the meeting)

| 2.12.18 | | copies of this form to the Se | enator of Senate Professi | | ne meeting) | 840 |
|------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|--|----------------------|--------------|-------------------------|
| Meeting Date | | | | | Bill N | lumber (if applicable) |
| Topic <u>GA</u> | MING | | and the second s | | Amendment | Barcode (if applicable) |
| Name BILL | BUNKL | 64 | | | | |
| Job Title | ESIDENT | • · · | a an | · . | | |
| Address | O BOX 34 | 1644 | | Phone | 813.2 | 64.2977 |
| Street | Amea | R | 33694 | Email | * . | |
| City | or XAgainst | State | | ve Speaking | In Suppor | |
| Representing | FLORIDA | Ethics AND | Religious | LIBERTY | Сомм | 15516N |
| Appearing at req | | Yes No | | ا ا gistered with | Legislature: | Yes No |

While it is a Senate tradition to encourage public testimony, time may not permit all persons wishing to speak to be heard at this meeting. Those who do speak may be asked to limit their remarks so that as many persons as possible can be heard.

This form is part of the public record for this meeting.

S-001 (10/14/14)

THE FLORIDA SENATE

APPEARANCE RECORD

(Deliver BOTH copies of this form to the Senator or Senate Professional Staff conducting the meeting) 2.12.18 Meeting Date Bill Number (if applicable) GAMBLING Topic Amendment Barcode (if applicable) AMBER KELLU Name LegisLATIUS ONSUZMANT Job Title 853 S. ORANGE 412-0250 Address Phone Street ORLANDO 32806 Email City Zip State Speaking: For Information Waive Speaking Against In Support Against The Chair will read this information into the record.) HEDON Representing FLORIDA Amill Appearing at request of Chair: Yes Lobbyist registered with Legislature: No

While it is a Senate tradition to encourage public testimony, time may not permit all persons wishing to speak to be heard at this meeting. Those who do speak may be asked to limit their remarks so that as many persons as possible can be heard.

 $c = - \frac{1}{2} c$

This form is part of the public record for this meeting.

| The Florida Senate | |
|---|-----------------------------------|
| 2/12/18 (Deliver BOTH copies of this form to the Senator or Senate Professional Sta | |
| Meeting Date | Bill Number (if applicable) |
| Topic <u>Gaming</u> | Amendment Barcode (if applicable) |
| Name Sam Ard | |
| Job Title | |
| Address 207 W Park Ave | Phone |
| Address 207 W Park Ave Street Tallahassee Fi 32301 | Email |
| | eaking: In Support Against |
| Representing South Florida Quarter How | rse Assn. |
| | ered with Legislature: Yes No |

This form is part of the public record for this meeting.



THE FLORIDA SENATE

Tallahassee, Florida 32399-1100

COMMITTEES: Judiciary, *Chair* Banking and Insurance, *Vice Chair* Agriculture Appropriations Subcommittee on Finance and Tax Regulated Industries

JOINT COMMITTEE: Joint Committee on Public Counsel Oversight

SENATOR GREG STEUBE 23rd District

February 12, 2018

The Honorable Kelli Stargel Florida Senate 322 Senate Office Building 404 South Monroe Street Tallahassee, FL 32399-1100

Dear Senator Grimsley,

Due to a Flight Delay, I respectfully request an excused absence from the Senate Appropriations Subcommittee on Finance and Tax meeting today. Thank you for your consideration in this matter.

Respectfully yours,



W. Gregory Steube District 23

REPLY TO:

7 722 Apex Road, Unit A, Sarasota, Florida 34240 (941)342-9162

□ 326 Senate Office Building, 404 South Monroe Street, Tallahassee, Florida 32399-1100 (850) 487-5023

Senate's Website: www.flsenate.gov

CourtSmart Tag Report

Room: SB 401Case No.:Caption: Senate Appropriations Subcommittee on Finance and Tax

Type: Judge:

| | /2018 1:02:54 PM /2018 1:56:14 PM Length: 00:53:21 |
|--------------------------|--|
| 1:02:58 PM | Sen. Stargel (Chair) |
| 1:03:05 PM | Roll Call |
| 1:03:44 PM | S 840 |
| 1:03:48 PM | Sen. Hudson |
| 1:05:32 PM | Am. 150524 |
| 1:05:38 PM | Sen. Hudson |
| 1:07:15 PM | Am. 279096 |
| 1:07:18 PM 1:07:47 PM | Sen. Stargel Am. 150524 (cont) |
| 1:07:55 PM | Sen. Garcia |
| 1:08:21 PM | Sen. Hudson |
| 1:09:24 PM | Christine Graves, Attorney, Pace-O-Matic |
| 1:13:35 PM | Sen. Garcia |
| 1:13:37 PM | C. Graves |
| 1:13:56 PM | Sen. Garcia |
| 1:14:00 PM | C. Graves |
| 1:15:02 PM | Sen. Garcia |
| 1:15:29 PM | Tom Ventura, Ocala Breeders' Sales Company |
| 1:19:27 PM | Marc Dunbar, Stronach Group |
| 1:23:19 PM 1:23:39 PM | Sen. Garcia M. Dunbar |
| 1:24:04 PM | Sen. Garcia |
| 1:24:41 PM | M. Dunbar |
| 1:24:44 PM | Sen. Garcia |
| 1:24:49 PM | M. Dunbar |
| 1:27:10 PM | Sen. Garcia |
| 1:27:18 PM | M. Dunbar |
| 1:28:41 PM | Sen. Husdson |
| 1:28:53 PM | S 840 (cont) |
| 1:29:07 PM | Tim Parson, No Casinos (Waives in Opposition) |
| 1:29:22 PM | Dr. Steve Fisch, Veterinarian, Florida Quarterhorse Racing Association |
| 1:37:28 PM 1:37:36 PM | Jeff Kottkamp, Florida Greyhound Association (Waives in Opposition) Katy Macfall, Florida State Director, Humane Society of the United States (Waives in Support) |
| 1:37:43 PM | Carey Theil, Executive Director, Grey2k USA (Waives in Support) |
| 1:37:52 PM | Ramon Maury, Florida Greyhound Association (Waives in Opposition) |
| 1:38:03 PM | Bill Bunkley, President, Florida Ethics and Religious Liberty Commission (Waives in Opposition) |
| 1:38:08 PM | Amber Kelley, Legislative Consultant, Florida Family Action (Waives in Opposition) |
| 1:38:18 PM | Sam Ard, President, Florida Quarter Horse Association |
| 1:40:25 PM | Sen. Garcia |
| 1:40:41 PM | S. Ard |
| 1:40:58 PM | Sen. Garcia |
| 1:41:04 PM | S. Ard |
| 1:41:55 PM 1:42:09 PM | Sen. Garcia S. Ard |
| 1:42:19 PM | S. Alu Sen. Garcia |
| 1:42:23 PM | S. Ard |
| 1:42:39 PM | Sen. Rodriguez |
| 1:43:15 PM | T. Parson |
| 1:43:49 PM | Sen. Rodriguez |
| 1:44:06 PM | Sen. Stargel |
| 1:44:33 PM | T. Parson |
| 1:45:00 PM | Sen. Stargel |
| | |

| 1:45:07 PM | T. Parson |
|------------|-----------------------|
| 1:45:34 PM | Sen. Stargel |
| 1:45:45 PM | Sen. Garcia |
| 1:47:51 PM | Sen. Campbell |
| 1:49:23 PM | Sen. Garcia |
| 1:49:26 PM | Sen. Campbell |
| 1:49:34 PM | Sen. Rodriguez |
| 1:51:14 PM | Sen. Stargel |
| 1:53:22 PM | Sen. Hudson |
| 1:55:57 PM | Roll Call (Favorable) |
| 1:56:08 PM | Meeting Adjourned |
| | |